Summary of Direct Testimony of

Martin A. Kjelson Fishery Biologist

Stockton, California

United States Fish and Wildlife Service

Department of Interior

To be presented during the Water Right/Water Quality Hearing scheduled for September 21, 22, 23, 1987.

Part 1

Part 1 of my testimony will be a summary of results of salmon studies conducted by the Interagency Ecological Study Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary.

My testimony will describe the water quality and flow conditions necessary for the protection of chinook salmon in the Estuary. These conditions will be compared to the water quality standards in the 1978 Delta Plan.

The evidence presented will demonstrate how flow, temperature and water diversions affect juvenile outmigrant survival in the Delta and thus influence adult salmon production. Additional information on the estuarine ecology of salmon will be provided to include juvenile rearing, juvenile and adult migration, plus a general overview of the status of Central Valley stocks and salmon management strategies.

I will refer to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Exhibit Number 31 provided to you for this testimony.

Part 2

In Part 2 of my testimony I will present the specific comments of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on the Interagency Ecological Study Program's salmon report.

HEARING PROCESS SAN FRANCISCO BAY / SACRAMENTO - SAN JOAQUIN DELTA ESTUARY

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

HEARING PHASE !

PARTICIPANT Alison D. Ling, Attorney for U.S. Dept. of the Interior PAGE 1 OF 1

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION / PURPOSE OF USE (For referenced exhibits, also include the title and portions relied upon)	REFERENCED YES/NO	COST	
30	Qualifications Statement - Dr. Martin A. Kjelson	No	\$.13	/
31	Report - Needs of Chinook Salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary	No	\$24.96	: /
32	Qualifications Statement - Patricia L. Brandes	No	\$.13	/
33	Qualifications Statement - Dr. John D. McIntyre	No	\$.13	/
34	Qualifications Statement - Dr. Reginald R. Risenbichler	No	\$.13	√
27	Qualifications Statement - David A. Vogel	No	\$.13	
	(USFWS Exhibit No. 27 originally provided under the Hearing topic "Uses Upstream of		25.61	
	the Estuary")			
		=======================================		

SEND REQUEST FOR COPIES OF EXHIBITS AND REMITTANCE TO:

James J. McKevitt Field Supervisor Division of Ecological Services U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2800 Cottage Way, Room E-1803 Sacramento, California 95825 Make remittance payable to: "USDI Fish and Wildlife Service"

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Name:

Martin A. Kjelson

Address:

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

4001 North Wilson Way Stockton, CA 95205

Position:

Fishery Biologist and Project Leader

Fisheries Assistance Office - Stockton, CA

Education:

Ph.D. Zoology

University of California, Davis - 1971

B.S. Zoology

University of Wisconsin, Madison - 1963

Employment:

1977 to Present:

Fishery Biologist

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Stockton, California

1971 to 1977

Fishery Biologist

National Marine Fisheries Service

Beaufort, North Carolina

Responsibilities:

Project Leader - FAO (Stockton); Interagency Ecological

Study Program Coordinator for the Service; Lead biologist for estuarine salmon study

of the Interagency Program.

Professional Organizations:

Member of the American Fisheries Society, Pacific Fishery Biologists, Pacific Estuarine Research Society. Exhibit 31, entered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the State Water Resources Control Board 1987 Water Quality/Water Rights Proceeding on the San Francico Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.

The Needs of Chinook Salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>tshawytscha</u>,. in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary

FREFACE

Interagency staff representing the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service had lead responsibility in preparing this report. Drafts have been reviewed by members of the fisheries/water quality committee of the Interagency Ecological Studies Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary and by other salmon experts. The Interagency staffs and their consultants have also met on several occasions to discuss the interpretation of specific data and general approach to the report itself.

The report reflects the fisheries/water quality committee members' agreement on most points. Committee members will provide direct testimony on areas of disagreement.

Agency management was not part of the review process and may differ on how study results can be used in managing salmon resources.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Topic	<u>Page</u>
	Preface	i
	Table of Contents	ii
	List of Figures	iii-vi
	List of Tables	vii-viii
	List of Appendices	ix-xii
1	Synopsis of Salmon Management Needs in the Estuary	1-8
2	Introduction	9-16
3	Smolt Migration and Abundance	17-32
4	Smolt Survival	33-75
5	Influence of Flows during Smolt Outmigration on Adult Production	76-81
6	Fry Rearing	82-92
7	Adult Estuarine Migration	93-95
8	The Status of Central Valley Chinook Stocks	96-102
9	Management of Central Valley Chinook	103-109
	Literature Cited	110-112
	Appendices 1 through 33	113-178

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Number	<u>r</u>	<u>Page</u>
Figure	2-1.	Chinook salmon life history diagram.	12
Figure	2-2.	Major chinook salmon spawning streams in the Sacramento-San Joaquin drainages of California.	13
Figure	2-3.	Life history characteristics of four runs of chinook salmon in the Central Valley.	15
Figure	3-1.	Seasonal abundance of juvenile chinook salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary and San Francisco Bay.	18
Figure	3-2.	Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at Chipps Island and mean size in millimeters of catch over time in 1980. Two size groups were observed in March and early April.	19
Figure	3-3.	Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at Chipps Island during the spring (April through June) 1978-1986.	20
Figure	3-4.	The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary of California including marked salmon release sites.	21
Figure	3-5.	Recovery rates in the ocean fishery of CWT (coded wire tagged) salmon released from 1978 to 1984 at Discovey Park (Sacramento or Courtland (1983 and 1984) and Port Chicago (Suisun Bay).	28
Figure		The relationship between the number of unmarked smolts caught per 20 minute midwater tow at Chipps Island versus mean daily Rio Vista flow (April through June) in cfs, from 1978 to 1987.	29
Figure		The relationship between Delta smolt survival (S ₀) and mean daily Rio Vista flow during the time the marked salmon were migrating through the Delta. Survival (S ₀) is based on ocean tag recovery rates of Feather River Hatchery salmon planted at Sacramento or Courtland (1983 and 84) and Port Chicago.	35

Figure	4-2.	The relationship between Delta smolt survival (S _T) based on midwater trawl recoveries at Chipps Island of Feather River Hatchery smolts planted at Sacramento or Courtland (1983 through 1987) and mean daily Rio Vista flow during the time the marked salmon were migrating through the Delta.	37
Figure	4-3.	Ocean tag recovery estimate of Delta smolt survival (S_0) versus midwater trawl tag recovery estimate of Delta smolt survival (S_T).	39
Figure	4-4.	Delta survival (S ₀) based on ocean tag recoveries of marked salmon, versus mean temperature from Sacramento to Port Chicago during the time the marked fish are migrating through the Delta. Temperature was taken at Freeport in 1969.	43
Figure	4-5.	Delta smolt survival (S ₀) based on ocean tag recoveries of marked salmon versus the percent diverted off the Sacramento River into the Cross Channel and Georgiana Slough at Walnut Grove during the time the marked fish were migrating past Chipps Island.	46
Figure	4-6.	Detail schematic of the central portion of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta including major water diversion channels and coded wire tagged salmon release sites.	47
Figure	4-7.	Spring flows (mean of April through June) in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis (1956-1984) experienced by the juvenile outmigrants versus the resulting adult escapement in the San Joaquin 2-1/2 years later.	65
Figure	4-8.	Spring flows (mean April through June) experienced by the juvenile outmigrants in 1956 to 1984 and the resulting San Joaquin adult escapement in 1958-1986 (two year lag).	66
Figure	4-9.	Spawner-recruit relation for fall chinook salmon from the San Joaquin River, 1955-76 year classes (from Reisenbichler 1986).	67

Figure 4-10.	Schematic of the southern Delta and San Joaquin River tributaries showing marked salmon release sites, CVP/SWP salvage facilities (fish screens) and Chipps Island in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.	69
Figure 5-1.	The relationship between Central Valley adult escapement in 1960-1986 versus May Delta outflow experienced 2-1/2 years earlier as juvenile outmigrants.	78
Figure 6-1.	Abundance and distribution from January through April 1981 to 1986 of chinook salmon fry throughout the Delta and Bay in wet and dry years, including mean daily February flows at "I" Street in Sacramento.	85
Figure 6-2.	Relationship between our index of fry abundance (catch per seine haul) in the North Delta (January through April) and mean daily February flows at "I" Street in Sacramento.	86
Figure 6-3.	Relationship between our annual (February through April) San Francisco Bay fry index (catch per seine haul) and mean daily February Delta outflow in cfs.	87
Figure 8-1.	Total spawning escapement of Central Valley chinook salmon 1953-1987.	97
Figure 8-2.	Annual estimates of fall run, spring run, and late fall and winter run of chinook salmon in the main Sacramento River.	99
Figure 8-3.	Annual estimates of fall chinook spawning in the principal tributaries of the Sacramento River.	100
Figure 8-4.	Annual estimates of fall run chinook spawning in the San Joaquin River tributaries.	102
Figure 9-1.	Estimates of total ocean sport and commercial catch and the estuarine gill net catch that was outlawed in 1957.	104

Figure 26-1. Beach seine recovery sites for salmon fry studies.

160

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	Number	<u>umber</u>		
Table	3-1.	Distribution (percent) of total midwater trawl catch of smolts by month at Chipps Island in 1978-1987.	22	
Table	3-2.	Fingerling and smolt and yearling fall run hatchery releases in millions by release year (brood year + 1) of Merced, Mokelumne, Coleman, Feather River and Nimbus Hatcheries from 1978 to 1985.	24	
Table	3-3.	Mean catch of salmon smolts per 20 minute tow with midwater trawl at Chipps Island during April, May and June from 1978 to 1987.	26	
Table	3-4.	Summary of migration rates through the Upper Sacramento River, Delta and San Francisco Bay estimated from CWT salmon released in those areas and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island or the Golden Gate Bridge from 1978 to 1987.	31	
Table	4-1.	Summary of the ranges in recovery rates of marked fish from both the adult (ocean) and trawl (juvenile) recoveries and the associated variability around estimates of survival when multiple tag codes are used.	40	
Table	4-2.	Survival indices of coded wire tagged (CWT) chinook smolts released at several locations in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta from 1983 to 1986 and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island.	48	
Table	4-3.	Diversion, flow and temperature conditions in the north, central and southern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta from the time the marked Courtland fish were released until they had passed Chipps Island from 1983 to 1986.	50	
Table	4-4.	Average temperatures in degrees Centigrade plus or minus one standard deviation for April through June from 1971 to 1985 for stations throughout the Delta.	52	
Table	4-5.	Coded wire nose tagged smolts (CWT) released in the North and Central Delta and recovered during intensive sampling at the CVP and SWP Fish Facilities in 1985, 1986 and 1987.	54	

Table 4-6	Estimates of annual Delta smolt survival derived from monthly survival indices times the percent of the annual number of smolts migrating past Chipps Island that month.	57
Table 4-7	Flow standards for salmon and striped bass and projected smolt survival through the Sacramento Delta under the existing 1978 Delta Plan.	58
Table 4-8	Average estimated Delta fall run smolt survival indices by water year type at different levels of development; unimpaired (no development), at 1920, 1940 and 1990 levels of development.	60
Table 4-9	. Relative survival (S _T) of marked juvenile chinook salmon released in the South Delta in 1985, 1986 and 1987.	70
Table 6-1	Average catch per seine haul of chinook salmon fry in the Bay-Delta Estuary and Lower Sacramento River, January through April, 1977 to 1986.	83
Table 6-2	Ratios of ocean tag recovery rates from CW1/2T (coded wire half tagged) salmon fry released in the North Delta (Courtland, Isleton and Ryde) and in the Central Delta (Mokelumne).	89
Table 6-3	Ocean tag recovery rates of CW1/2T salmon fry released at Red Bluff, in the North Delta and San Francisco Bay, the ratio between the Red Bluff and North Delta releases and mean February flow in cfs	9.0

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix	Number	<u>r</u>	Page
Appendix	1.	Methodology for relative abundance indices based on midwater trawl samples.	113
Appendix	2.	Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at the Golden Gate Bridge versus time.	114
Appendix	3.	Distribution (percent) of total midwater trawl catch of smolts by month for San Francisco Bay at the Golden Gate Bridge.	115
Appendix	4.	Coleman National Fish Hatchery fall run chinook production releases by release year (BY + 1) from 1978 to 1986.	116
Appendix	5.	Coleman National Fish Hatchery fall run chinook production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1968-1977.	117
Appendix	6.	Number of juvenile fall chinook reared at Nimbus Salmon and Steelhead Hatchery and released into the Sacramento Basin; upstream of the cross-channel, at Rio Vista and downstream of Rio Vista for brood years 1968-1984, through July 1, 1985.	118
Appendix	7.	Mokelumne River Fish Installation (MRFI) fall run chinook hatchery production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1965-1986.	119
Appendix	8.	Number of juvenile fall chinook salmon reared at Feather River Salmon and Steelhead Hatchery and released into the Sacramento Basin, upstream of the cross-channel at Rio Vista, downstream of Rio Vista, at Mokelumne River Fish Installation and into miscellaneous locations for brood years 1968 to 1985, through September 3, 1986.	120
Appendix	9.	Merced River Fish Facility fall run chinook hatchery production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1971 to 1985.	121

Appendix	10.	Annual estimates of total (grilse plus adults) chinook spawning escapement in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins, 1953 to 1984.	122
Appendix	11.	Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at the Golden Gate Bridge during April, May and June from 1983 to 1986.	124
Appendix	12.	Methodology for total smolt abundance estimates based on expanded midwater trawl samples.	125
Appendix	13.	Coded wire tagged smolt release and recovery information for Dleta survival (S _O) estimates using expanded ocean tag recoveries.	127
Appendix	14.	Migration rates of CWT salmon released in the Upper Sacramento River, Delta and San Francisco Bay and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island and the Golden Gate Bridge.	2 x18n9gg
Appendix	15.	Methodology for adjusting survival rates for marked salmon released at Rio Vista (1969-1971) instead of Port Chicago.	131
Appendix	16.	Methodology for smolt survival estimates based on midwater trawl marked smolt recoveries.	134
Appendix	17.	Data for the index of Delta survival (S _T) when marked fish from Feather River Hatchery are released in the North Delta (Sacramento or Courtland) and recovered in the midwater trawl sampling at Chipps Island.	135
Appendix	18.	Mean length and size difference of tagged salmon released at Sacramento, Courtland, Rio Vista and Port Chicago used for our Delta survival estimates (S ₀) derived from ocean tag recoveries.	136

Appendix	19.	Temperatures on hatchery truck and receiving waters in degrees Fahrenheit experienced by tagged salmon released at Sacramento, Courtland, Rio Vista and Port Chicago used in survival estimates (S ₀) based on ocean tag recoveries.	137
Appendix	20.	An evaluation of historic spring time temperatures in the Sacramento River with particular emphasis on emigrating juvenile salmon.	138
Appendix	21.	Equations used to derive the percent diverted on the Sacramento River at Walnut Grove and the percent diverted on the San Joaquin River at Mossdale and estimates of flow at Rio Vista on the Sacramento River.	150
Appendix	22.	Release, recovery and survival data (S _T) for Feather River coded wire tagged (CWT) fish released throughout the Delta and recovered in the midwater trawl at Chipps Island, for 1983-1987.	151
Appendix	23.	Annual number of salmon salvaged at CVP/SWP Fish Facilities (April through June).	152
Appendix	24a.	Expanded daily recoveries of spray-dyed fish released in Upper Old River and San Joaquin River and recovered at the State (SWP) and Federal (CVP) Fish Facilities in 1985.	153
Appendix	24b.	Expanded daily recoveries of coded wire nose tagged salmon released in the Stanislaus, Old and San Joaquin Rivers in 1986 at the Federal Fish Facility.	154
Appendix	24c.	Expanded daily recoveries of coded wire nose tagged salmon released in the Stanislaus, Old and San Joaquin Rivers in 1986 at the State Fish Facility.	156
Appendix	24d.	Expanded daily recoveries of coded-wire tagged salmon released in the Tuolumne, Old and San Joaquin rivers, in 1987 at	: I bo-ag
		the Federal Fish Facility (CVP).	158

Appendix	24e.	Expanded daily recoveries of coded-wire tagged salmon released in the Tuolumne, Old and San Joaquin rivers, in 1987 at the State Fish Facility (SWP).	159
Appendix	25	Annual estimates of adult chinook spawning escapement in the San Joaquin River and in the Central Valley (1957-1986).	160
Appendix	26.	General methodology for recovering unmarked and marked (CW1/2T) salmon fry in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and in San Francisco Bay.	161
Appendix	27.	Mean monthly fry abundance indices (fish/haul) based on beach seine catches in the Lower Sacramento River, North and Central Delta and San Francisco Bay from 1978 to 1986.	164
Appendix	28.	Recoveries of CW1/2T fry during the Bay and Delta beach seining survey (January through April) 1980 to 1987.	168
Appendix	29.	Unexpanded number of CW1/2T salmon fry recovered at the CVP and SWP Fish Facilities and on estimation of sampling effort for these fish 1980-1987.	172
Appendix	30.	Ocean tag recovery rates from CW1/2T salmon fry released in the Upper Sacramento River, Delta and San Francisco Bay 1980-1987.	173
Appendix	31.	Annual estimates of weight of total salmon landing in the California ocean commercial fishery by area, and estimated number of Central Valley (CV) chinook caught in the commercial ocean fishery off California for the period 1916 to 1951.	175
Appendix	32.	Annual estimates of chinook salmon that originated in Central Valley rivers and were caught in the ocean troll fisheries.	176
Appendix	33.	Annual estimates of salmon landed in the ocean recreational fishery.	177

Section 1

SYNOPSIS OF SALMON MANAGEMENT NEEDS IN THE ESTUARY

Introduction

The main objective of this report is to describe the conditions that provide for the protection of chinook salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. This information should help the Board in setting standards that will provide reasonable protection of beneficial uses in the Estuary. Chinook salmon are a beneficial use that support an intense commercial and recreational fishery whose annual catch averages about 400,000 fish. This represents a significant economic and recreational resource for California.

Chinook use the Bay and Delta habitat as a salmon nursery and for juvenile and adult migrations to and from the ocean and their freshwater habitat. Available evidence indicates that existing water quality standards in the 1978 Delta Plan are inadequate for salmon protection and will result in the survival of juvenile chinook migrating through either the Sacramento or San Joaquin Delta being substantially less than historical survival rates.

Stock Status and the Delta Problem for Salmon

Four runs of chinook salmon (fall, late-fall, winter and spring) are produced in the Central Valley. Fall-run are the focus of this report and comprise over 90% of all spawners. The Sacramento Basin accounts for over 80% of the production.

Naturally produced chinook stock in Valley streams have declined by over 50% since the early 1950's. These losses are attributable to habitat reduction in both upstream and estuarine areas.

The evidence presented in this report will demonstrate that habitat alterations in the Delta limit salmon production primarily through reduced survival during the outmigrant (smolt) stage. These lower survivals are associated with decreases in the magnitude of flow through the estuary, increases in water temperatures and water project diversions in the Delta.

Smolt mortality in the Estuary will impact resulting adult salmon population levels. However, other factors that influence stocks and their measurement in upstream and oceanic waters make that impact difficult to quantify. Nevertheless, increasing smolt survival rates through the Delta is a critical step toward restoring natural salmon production in the Central Valley.

Since the early 1970's, juvenile chinook salmon produced at the Feather River, Nimbus and Mokelumne River hatcheries have been trucked downstream and released in the Sacramento River at Rio Vista or adjacent to Carquinez Strait. Since these fish are not exposed to Delta hazards their contribution to the ocean fishery and to subsequent spawning runs is often high. Chinook salmon from Coleman and Merced River hatcheries are released in upriver areas near the hatcheries to prevent the straying of returning spawners which occurs when juvenile salmon from upriver are released in the Estuary. The release of hatchery fish in the lower estuary has enabled a relatively intense ocean fishery to remain stable concurrent with reduced natural salmon populations. The success of the hatchery program, however, increases the risk of overharvesting natural stocks or of hatchery fish that must pass through the Delta.

<u>Estuarine Salmon Ecology and Conditions for Improved Salmon Protection</u>

Juvenile Salmon Migration and Abundance

Fall-run salmon migrate through the Estuary to the ocean from April through June with peak abundances seen in May. Salmon of the other three runs migrate between fall and early spring.

The abundance of smolts at Chipps Island is positively correlated to Sacramento River flow at Rio Vista.

Smolt migration through the Bay/Delta system takes about 10 to 15 days. Rough estimates of the annual number of fall-run smolts leaving the Delta from 1978 to 1986 ranged from about 10 to 50 million fish. These represent about 200,000 to one million adults respectively to the ocean fishery.

Smolt Survival

Sacramento River Delta

The survival of marked hatchery smolts through the Sacramento Delta between Sacramento and Suisun Bay is positively correlated to flow and negatively correlated to both temperature and the percent of the flow diverted off the Sacramento River through the Delta cross channel and Georgiana Slough at Walnut Grove.

Smolt survival increased with increasing Sacramento River flow at Rio Vista, with maximum survival observed at or above

20,000 to 30,000 cfs. This relation was based on two independent measures of survival.

Smolt survival is highest when water temperatures are below $66^{\circ}F$. Temperatures of $76^{\circ}F$ or higher are lethal to salmon and stress would occur as temperatures approach that level.

Diverting smolts off the Sacramento River into the Central Delta lessens their survival. Evidence of this is 1) when about 65% of the Sacramento River was diverted to the Central Delta, tagged smolts released immediately above the Walnut Grove diversion point survived at only 50% of the rate of those released immediately below Walnut Grove, 2) when the cross channel was closed, the difference in survival for the two groups was zero at high flows, and about 25% at low flows, and 3) survival of tagged smolts released in the Central Delta was about 50% less than those released in the Sacramento River below Walnut Grove during years of low flow and similar temperatures. Hence, closing the Cross channel is of considerable benefit to salmon survival at low flows when temperatures are acceptable.

Since both temperature and diversions increase as flows decrease, it is difficult to detemine the relative contributions of these factors to changes in survival observed in the Estuary. We believe, however, that both temperature and diversions cause survival to decrease as flows decrease.

Existing flow and operational standards in the 1978 Delta plan are inadequate. Salmon flow standards at Rio Vista range

from 1,000 to 5,000 cfs which would yield from zero to 2% survival based on the relationship between smolt survival and flow. Striped bass Delta outflow standards in May and June afford higher protection and would improve survival to an estimated 5% in dry years to 35% in wet years.

Water development in the Sacramento Valley has reduced inflow to the Delta during the April-June smolt migration period. These reductions combined with the present Delta diversions off the Sacramento River have been enough to reduce average smolt survival in the Sacramento Delta by at least 30% since 1940.

Potential measures to improve smolt survival through the Sacramento Delta include: increasing flows, closure or screening of the Delta cross channel, elimination of reverse flows in the lower San Joaquin and reducing Project export levels in the southern Delta.

San Joaquin Delta

Typical conditions in the San Joaquin Delta are detrimental for smolt survival. This is attributed largely to low Delta inflow from the San Joaquin River, the effect of which is accentuated by diversions typically exceeding inflow during smolt migration periods. High water temperatures (typically 70°F in May) associated with low flows also stress juvenile salmon.

Survival of tagged smolts migrating from the San Joaquin drainage through the Delta increased with increased Delta inflows. Smolt survival and resulting adult production was most favorable

in wet years when flows at Vernalis during smolt migration was greater than total CVP-SWP exports. The benefit of increased river flows to returning spawner numbers reflects benefits to juvenile survival both upstream and in the Delta.

Survival of tagged smolts released in the southern Delta was higher for smolts migrating down the San Joaquin River than for those diverted to the west toward the CVP-SWP pumps via upper Old River indicating that diversion is a key factor affecting smolt survival. In two of the three years studied, survival of fish released in upper Old River, and thus exposed to the Projects' diversions, was 40% to 80% lower than those released in the San Joaquin below the upper Old River Junction. In the third year there was no difference observed.

The rate at which smolts migrated through the San Joaquin Delta about doubled as inflow at Vernalis increased from 2,000 to 7,000 cfs.

There are no existing San Joaquin River flow standards in the 1978 Delta Plan for smolt survival. Project export limits in May and June provide some protection. Fish screen operational criteria also provide some protection after the fish are diverted from the river.

Potential measures to improve smolt survival in the San

Joaquin Delta include: reductions in CVP-SWP export levels, a

barrier or a screen at the head of upper Old River, increased

flows, and elimination of reverse flows in the lower San Joaquin

River. Continued juvenile survival studies are needed in the San

Joaquin system to better enable us to evalute varied salmon protective measures.

San Francisco Bay

Available data is too sparse to draw any conclusions on the influence of Delta outflow on smolt survival in the Bay. Data from 1984 indicates survival through the Bay for large juvenile salmon was relatively high (81%) for a rather low Delta outflow index of 10,000 cfs. Ocean tag recoveries available in 1988 and 1989 reflecting smolt tag releases in the Bay in 1985 and 1986 will provide two more estimates of survival through the Bay at outflows of 10,000 cfs.

Salmon Rearing

Fall run chinook fry rear both upstream and in the Estuary with peak abundances seen in the Delta in February and March. As Delta inflow increases, fry become both more numerous and more widely distributed in the estuary.

The survival of tagged fry was greater in the upper Sacramento River than in the Delta, while that in San Francisco Bay was the lowest.

Fry released in the northern Delta appeared to survive better than those released in the Central Delta except in years of very high Delta inflow.

Chinook fry that rear in the Delta contribute some portion of Central Valley salmon production with that proportion increasing as runoff increases. That contribution is probably small relative to that upriver rearing but still significant.

Adult Migration

Chinook spawners of the four runs migrate through the Estuary at different times throughout the year. Adult migration data was gained with CDFG sonic tag studies in the mid 1960's. Findings from that work indicated that: migrations through the Estuary are aided by positive downstream flows of "homestream water" and temperatures less than $66^{\circ}F$.

Dissolved oxygen concentrations below 5 mg/l block upstream migration.

Section 2

INTRODUCTION

In July 1987 the State Water Resources Control Board initiated a water quality/water rights proceeding on the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The Board's objective is to review and refine as necessary the present water quality standards identified in the 1978 Water Quality Control Plan for the Delta and Suisun Marsh to insure that beneficial uses are protected. Fish and wildlife resources including chinook salmon, (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha), are a beneficial use that are dependent upon the Bay and Delta habitat for critical portions of their life history. Chinook produced in the Central Valley support an intense commercial and recreational fishery whose catch averages about 400,000 annually representing a significant economic and recreational resource for California.

Several problems have the potential to limit salmon production in the Bay/Delta system. These are primarily associated with decreases in the magnitude of inflow to the Delta and water project diversions in the Delta from the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers. The main objective of this report is to describe basic ecological relationships and needs of chinook salmon in the Estuary and to assess if present habitat protection under the 1978 Delta Plan are meeting those needs.

The report also provides information on the status of Central Valley stocks and management activities of direct impact on the

stocks (harvest regulation and hatchery production). This additional information is provided to the Board to gain a more comprehensive view of the varied and complex factors that influence the overall chinook salmon resource in California The needs of salmon in upstream habitats are provided in separate exhibits by the California Department of Fish and Game and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

The majority of information presented is the result of work done through the Estuarine Salmon Element of the Interagency Ecological Study Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. The program is represented by the California Departments of Fish and Game (CDFG) and Water Resources (DWR), the State Water Resources Control Board, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Geological Survey.

Cooperative work with the San Joaquin River Salmon Program (CDFG, Region 4, Fresno) yielded salmon data from the San Joaquin Delta.

The Interagency salmon studies were initiated in 1978 with emphasis on 1) indexing fall-run juvenile chinook abundance using seine and midwater trawl surveys, and 2) estimating juvenile survival using an extensive mark-recapture program using coded wire nose tags (CWT). Salmon fry rearing and smolt outmigration were documented under varied flow and diversion rates, migration routes, and other environmental conditions to identify salmon needs in the estuary and potential limitations to survival and production. These recent studies have yielded considerable new knowledge of estuarine fall-run juvenile salmon life history in

the Estuary since the establishment of the 1978 Delta Water Quality Plan which relied on minimal knowledge to establish salmon protective standards. Additional information was gained from the scientific literature and from cooperative efforts with other salmon programs under the direction of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Department of Fish and Game.

Life History

Chinook salmon also called king salmon, spawn in fresh water but spend most of their adult lives in the ocean (Figure 2-1).

They are the largest of five species of salmon native to the Pacific coast of North America. Chinook salmon and steelhead rainbow trout, (Salmo gairdneri) are the principal salmonids using the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. There are four distinct salmon runs in the Sacramento system (Figure 2-2) that are named for the season of their upstream migration: spring, fall, late fall, and winter. Today, fall run are the principal run found in the San Joaquin drainage. About 80% of the Central Valley chinook of all four runs are produced in the Sacramento River basin.

Typically, over 90% of all Central Valley spawners are fall run fish.

Spawning occurs where gravel size, porosity and water velocity enables the female to build a spawning redd, and deposit eggs to be fertilized and covered. Successful incubation of the eggs (50 to 60 days to hatching) requires sufficient flows to remove waste products and silt, yet low enough to prevent eggs

CHINOOK SALMON LIFE HISTORY

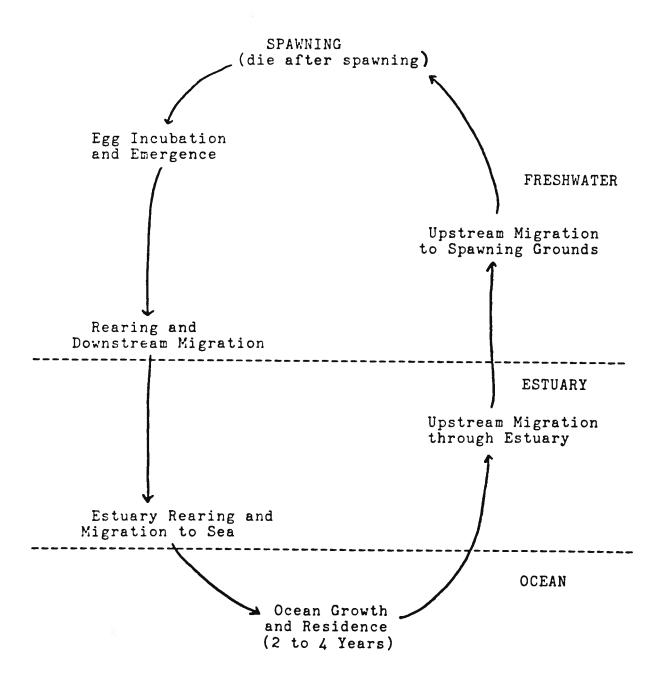


Figure 2-1: Chinook salmon life history diagram.

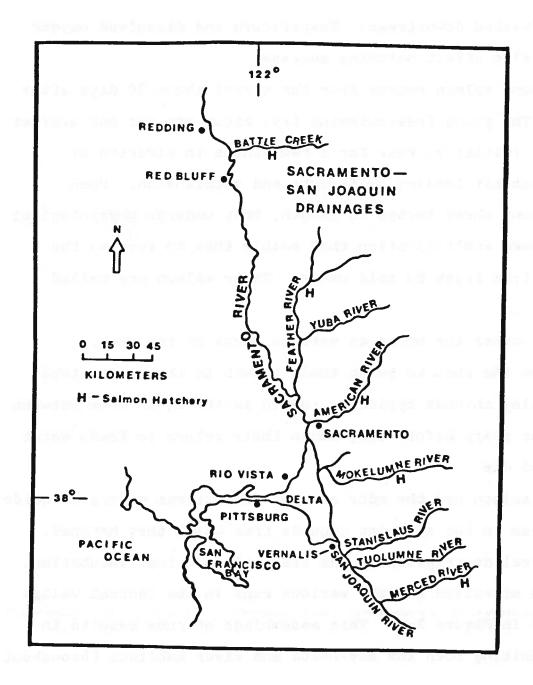


Figure 2-2. Major chinook salmon spawning streams in the Sacramento-San Joaquin drainages of California.

from being washed downstream. Temperature and dissolved oxygen conditions also affect hatching success.

The young salmon emerge from the gravel about 30 days after hatching. The young free-swimming fry, about one and one quarter inches long initially, rear for a few months in riverine or estuarine habitat feeding on insects and zooplankton. Upon reaching about three inches in length, they undergo physiological changes termed smoltification that enable them to survive the transition from fresh to salt water. These salmon are called smolts.

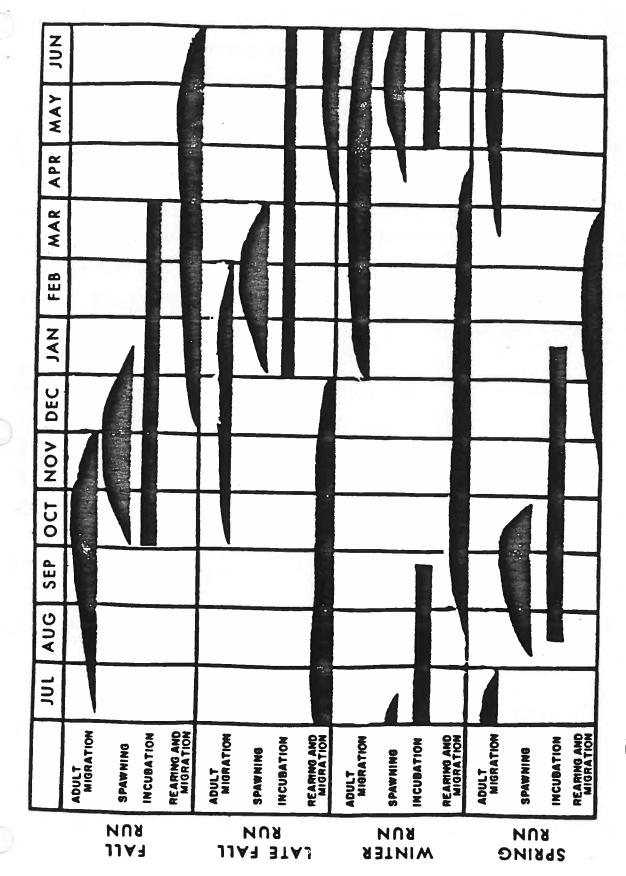
Smolts enter the ocean at various times of the year, depending on the run, to begin their growth to the adult stage. Central Valley chinook typically remain in the ocean from between two and four years before they begin their return to fresh water to spawn and die.

Adult salmon use the odor of their homestream waters to guide them upstream to the spawning grounds from which they hatched.

A general description of the seasonal spawning, incubation, rearing and migration for the various runs in the Central Valley is provided in Figure 2-3. This assemblage of runs results in salmon inhabiting both the Bay/Delta and river habitats throughout the year.

Present Delta Salmon Standards

The 1978 Plan provides flow standards for salmon migration in the Sacramento River at Rio Vista that range from 1,000 to 5,000



Life history characteristics of four runs of chinook salmon in the Central Valley. Figure 2-3.

cfs and vary by month and water year type. Operational criteria for the protection of salmon migration in the 1978 Plan requires closure of the Delta Cross Channel between January 1 and April 15 when Delta outflow (DOF) exceeds 12,000 cfs. When the Delta Cross Channel at Walnut Grove is closed, it lessens water diversion and movement of young salmon into the Central Delta. Fish screen operational criteria at the Central Valley and State Water Project fish facilities in the south Delta also are part of the 1978 Delta Plan. Protective standards for striped bass under the Plan yield further protection for salmon.

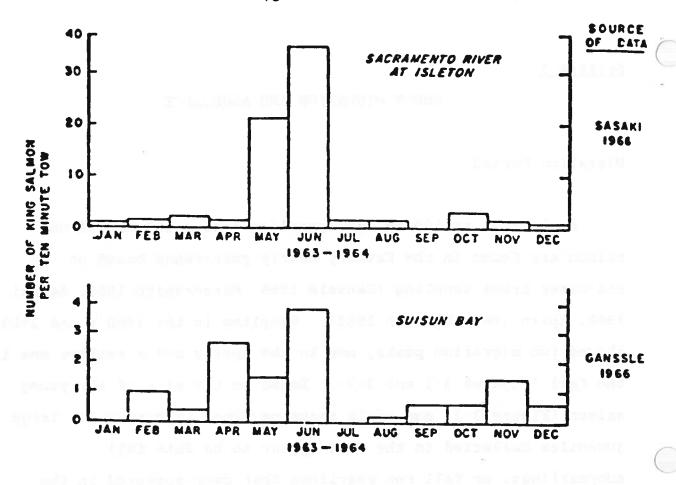
Section 3

SMOLT MIGRATION AND ABUNDANCE

Migration Period

Smolt (~70 to 100 mm) and yearling size (>100 to 150 mm) salmon are found in the Estuary nearly year-round based on mid-water trawl sampling (Ganssle 1966, Messersmith 1966, Sasaki 1966, Aplin 1967, Kjelson 1982). Sampling in the 1960's and 1980 showed two migration peaks, one in the spring and a smaller one in the fall (Figures 3-1 and 3-2). Based on the size of the young salmon (Figure 3-2) and adult spawning times (Figure 2-3), large juveniles collected in the fall appear to be late fall subyearlings, or fall run yearlings that over-summered in the river further upstream. The larger fish observed in January through March are probably winter run or spring run smolts. majority of outmigrants pass through the Estuary from April through June and are largely fall-run smolts. Very few juvenile salmon are present in the Bay or Delta between July and September (Figure 3-1) presumably due to high water temperatures in the Delta that may be lethal to salmon.

The numbers of fall-run juveniles passing Chipps Island between April and June are highly variable as measured by midwater trawl samples (Appendix 1) (Figures 3-3 and 3-4). About half of the fish are seen in May, while the remainder is split about equally between April and June (Table 3-1). A similar trend in



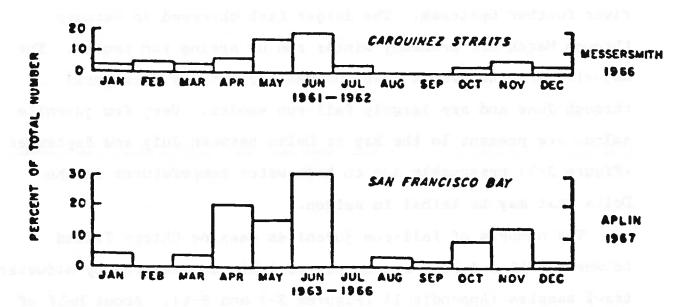


Figure 3-1. Seasonal abundance of juvenile chinook salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary and San Francisco Bay.

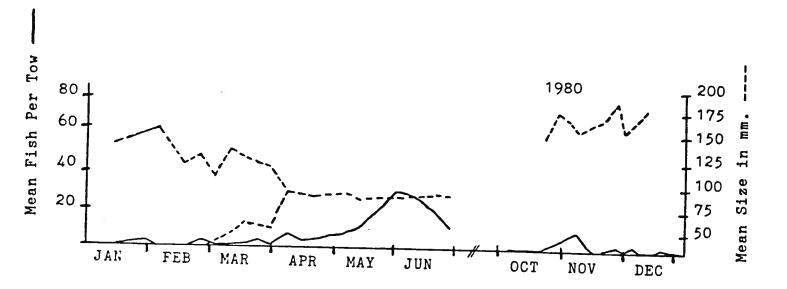
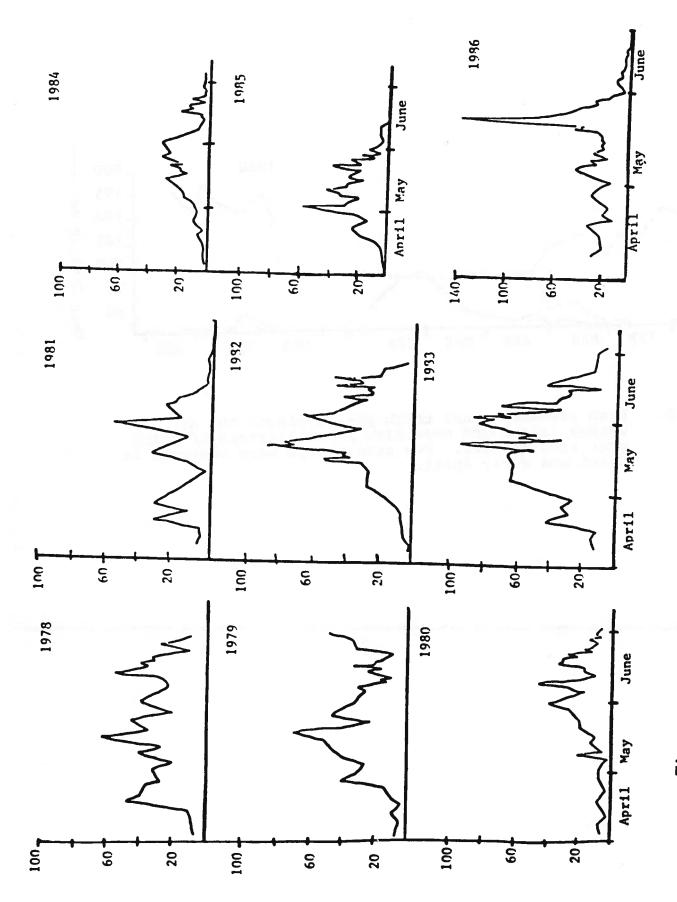


Figure 3-2. Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at Chipps Island and mean size in millimeters of catch over time in 1980. Two size groups were observed in March and early April.



Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at Chipps Island during the spring (April through June) 1978-1986. Figure 3-3.

Mean Catch Per 20 Minute Tow at Chipps Island

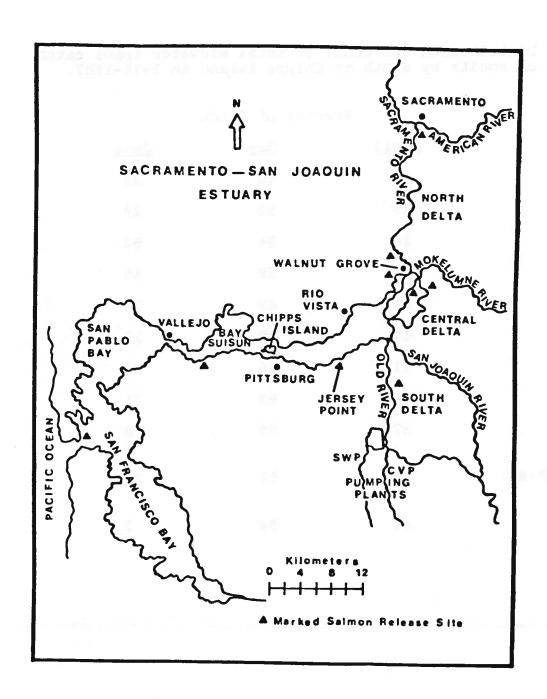


Figure 3-4. The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary of California including marked salmon release sites.

Table 3-1. Distribution (percent) of total midwater trawl catch of smolts by month at Chipps Island in 1978-1987.

Pe	**	en	⊦	of	Ca	tch
* =	L	C11	U ·	OΙ	Lα	LCI

<u>Year</u>	<u>April</u>	May	<u>June</u>
1978	27	40	33
1979	19	52	29
1980	14	34	52
1981	34	50	16
1982	18	49	33
1983	19	49	32
1984	11	66	23
1985	26	63	11
1986	37	55	8
x (78-86)	22	51	27
1987	44	54	2

outmigration periodicity also is seen from the midwater trawl samples taken at the Golden Gate Bridge since 1983 (Appendices 2 and 3).

The juvenile chinook in trawl samples at Chipps Island represent fish of both Sacramento and San Joaquin Valley origin, hence, potential differences in the timing of outmigration from the two drainages can not be determined but the San Joaquin outmigration appears earlier. Smolt migration out of the San Joaquin basin peaks about 1 May (CDFG Exhibit 15 regarding salmon needs in the upper San Joaquin drainage). Kelley et al. (1985) found that the majority of smolts left the American River between mid-May and mid-June.

We have found it difficult to predict exactly when peak fall run smolt outmigration may occur in a given year. A major problem is the mixing of smolts from both natural, instream spawning and those of hatchery origin in the Chipps Island midwater trawl catch. Major releases of fall-run hatchery smolts are made both above (in upper Sacramento River), in (at Rio Vista), and below the Delta (Suisun and San Pablo bays) (Table 3-2, Appendices 4 to 9). Most hatchery smolt releases begin in late May, thus smolts collected in April and early May are probably of natural origin while those later are a mix of both sources.

In 1985 and 1986, mass releases of Coleman Hatchery smolt production were made in the upper Sacramento at Red Bluff and in Battle Creek in the second week of May. Travel time between the upper Sacramento and Chipps Island is about 8 to 10 days. Hence,

Table 3-2. Fingerling and smolt and yearling fall run hatchery releases in millions by release year (Brood Year + 1) from Merced, Mokelumne, Coleman, Feather River and Nimbus Hatcheries from 1978 to 1985.

Fingerling	and	Smolts	(450-45/1b)

	•	ingerii	ing and s	DECTUS (4	30-43/11	, ,		
				Releas	e Year			
Release Site	1978	<u>79</u>	80	81	82	<u>83</u>	84	<u>85</u>
Above Delta	6.0	4.7	13.0	14.8	11.0	12.1	10.2	14.0
Rio Vista	7.7	8.1	3.9	0	2.2	.1	0	0
San Pablo Bay	.3	.2	.2	6.9	3.3	5.6	2.7	6.3
Total	14.0	13.0	17.1	21.7	16.5	17.8	12.9	20.3
					us a Made			
		Y	earlings	(<45/1Ъ				
				Rele	ase Year			
Release Site	1978	79	80	<u>81</u>	82	83	<u>84</u>	<u>85</u>
Above Delta	2.7	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.7	1.7	.6	.4
Rio Vista	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.1	1.1	0	0	0

5.6

3.0

B.5

San Pablo Bay .2 .2 .5 1.5 2.8

3.9

3.9

Total

the peak mid-water trawl catches in Figure 3-3 in late May of those years reflect the Coleman hatchery smolt release. This observation was confirmed by the trawl recoveries of tagged smolts that were part of those releases. These tagged smolts were recovered at the same time the sharp rise in catch occurred in late May.

Smolt Abundance

The relative abundance of smolts at Chipps Island since 1978 has ranged from a mean, April through June, midwater trawl catch of 10 fish per tow in 1984 to 48 fish per tow in 1983 (Table 3-3). Smolts from the Sacramento basin presumably dominate the index since from 78 to 99% of the fall-run spawning occurred there since the fall of 1977 to 1986 (Appendix 10, and Pacific Fisheries Management Council [PFMC]) 1986.

A smolt abundance index based on trawling at the Golden Gate Bridge from 1983 to 1986 is provided in Appendix 11.

An estimate of the total number of fall-run smolts passing Chipps Island between 1978 and 1986 has ranged from about 10 to 50 million fish.

Year: <u>1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1884 1985 1986</u> Total Smolt x 10⁶: 32 22 20 9 39 53 12 21 23

These estimates were achieved by expanding the total trawl catch using the fraction of time sampled and a measure of the

Table 3-3. Mean catch of salmon smolts per 20 minute tow with our midwater trawl at Chipps Island during April, May and June from 1978 to 1987.

Year	April	May	June	Annual Mean 1/	Mean ₂ /	Percent Diverted 3/
1978	23.1	34.0	27.6	28	63	45
1979	14.9	41.6	23.2	25	63	55
1980	5.6	14.0	21.1	17	62	38
1981	17.3	25.3	8.3	15	67	55
1982	18.9	51.7	34.6	38	60	27
1983	24.8	65.0	42.8	48	57	23
1984	3.2	20.0	7.0	10	64	50
1985	10.3	24.7	4.1	20	66	61
1986	22.5	32.9	4.7	24	65	44
1987	15.4	19.3	0.8	16	NA	NA

^{1/} Total catch divided by the total number of tows for April through June.

^{2/} Degrees Fahrenheit, Sacramento River at Freeport (mean April through June).

^{3/} Percent of the Sacramento River diverted at Walnut Grove (mean April through June).

trawl's effectiveness to collect chinook smolts (Appendix 12). These estimates should be considered very rough approximations of the annual Central Valley fall-run smolt production. They represent natural as well as the hatchery smolt production that was released in or above the Delta but do not include hatchery fish released downstream of Chipps Island.

Survival rates appear to average about 2% during ocean residence between the time a smolt enters salt water to attaining adulthood (3 to 4 years old) based on ocean adult tag recoveries of CWT smolts released in Suisun Bay (Appendix 13, Figure 3-5). This indicates that an annual production of 10 to 50 million smolts per year would make from 200,000 to 1,000,000 adult chinook available to the ocean fishery (i.e., (10,000,000) times (.02) = 200,000 adults).

Smolt Abundance and Flow

The abundance of smolts at Chipps Island from 1978 to 1987 appears to be influenced by the rate of river flow. The correlation between smolt abundance and mean daily flow at Rio Vista during April through June has a correlation coefficient of 0.90 (Figure 3-6). While the correlation coefficient was significant, there was no apparent relation between flow and smolt abundance at flow levels between 7,000 and 19,000 cfs. When including data from the two high flow years, 1982 and 1983, a significant correlation observed. In those years we saw a major increase in outmigrants. Unfortunately, we did not have a mean

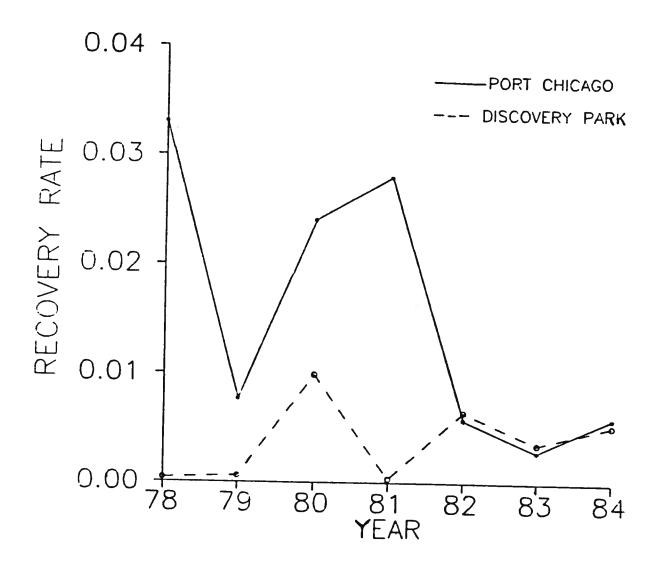


Figure 3-5. Recovery rates in the ocean fishery of CWT (coded wire tagged) salmon released from 1978 to 1984 at Discovey Park (Sacramento or Courtland (1983 and 1984) and Port Chicago (Suisun Bay).

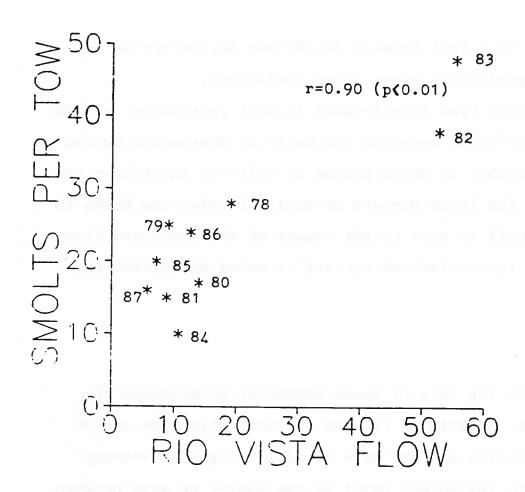


Figure 3-6. The relationship between the number of unmarked smolts caught per 20 minute midwater tow at Chipps Island versus mean daily Rio Vista flow (April through June) in cfs, from 1978 to 1987.

April-June flow that fell between 20,000 and 50,000 cfs to evaluate smolt production under those conditions.

Mean Rio Vista flow (April-June) is well correlated (r=0.82, p(0.01) with mean flows entering the Delta at Sacramento during the previous December to March period of fall-run incubation and rearing. Thus, the large numbers of smolts leaving the Delta in 1982 and 1983 could in part be the result of the increased flow upstream during incubation and rearing as noted by Stevens and Miller (1983).

Migration Rate

We estimated the rate of smolt migration by dividing the distance between the site of release of coded wire nose tagged (CWT) hatchery smolts and the site of midwater trawl recovery (Chipps Island or the Golden Gate) by the number of days between release date and the date the greatest number of tagged smolts were recovered. These estimates assume that the fish traveled the most direct route between the release and the recovery site and that hatchery fish migratory behavior is similar to natural smolts. Detailed migration rate data are found in Appendix 14.

We found that smolts migrated through the Bay and Sacramento Delta at a rate of from 3 to 20 miles per day (Table 3-4). There did not appear to be a difference between the smolt migration rate in the Sacramento Delta or San Francisco Bay but in the upper Sacramento, they migrated faster. This most likely reflects the dampening effect of tides on smolt migration through the Bay and

Table 3-4. Summary of migration rates through the Upper Sacramento River, Delta and San Francisco Bay estimated from CWT salmon released in those areas and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island or the Golden Gate Bridge from 1978 to 1987. 1

Migration Rate in Miles Per Day

Year	Upper River (Battle Creek)2/	Delta (Sacramento <u>or Courtland)</u> 2/	San Francisco Bay (Port Chicago)
1979		8.5	
1980		10.9, 5.2	
1981		7.5	
1982		20, 7.5, 6.3	
1983	57.4	3.4	4.0
1984		5.7	8.0, 6.7
985	35.8	5.7	4.4
1986	41.0	4.9	10.0
1987	41.0	5.7, 6.8	

^{1/} Site of CWT smolt release in parenthesis.

^{2/} Recoveries made by trawl at Chipps Island.

 $[\]underline{3}$ / Recoveries made by trawl at Golden Gate.

Delta. We found no relationship between smolt migration rate and the magnitude of flow in either the Sacramento Delta or the Bay. Even during the spring of 1982 and 1983 when river flows were very high, migration rates remained similar to that of the other dryer years (Table 3-4). Migration from the upper Sacramento to Chipps Island ranged from 36 to 57 miles per day. In 1983 it was more rapid than in 1985, 1986 or 1987 suggesting that the increased flows in 1983 increased migration rate down the main Sacramento River above the Delta (Table 3-4).

By evaluating migration rates and distances traveled we found that on the average, fall-run smolts pass through the entire Delta and Bay in about two weeks while migration from the upper Sacramento to the Delta takes about a week. Section 4

SMOLT SURVIVAL

We compared smolt survival under varied conditions in an attempt to identify the factors operating in the Estuary that influence the number of smolts entering the ocean. Survival experienced by smolts in the Estuary will have a direct affect on the number of adult salmon that are produced.

Smolt survival in the Estuary was estimated by using two separate approaches using the recovery of marked hatchery smolts.

The first approach was based on recoveries of marked adult chinook from the ocean fishery two to four years after they were released as marked smolts. They were used to estimate survival through the Delta between the town of Sacramento (at the northern edge of the Delta) and Suisun Bay (Figure 3-4).

The fraction surviving between Sacramento and Suisun Bay, S_0 , $\frac{R_1}{M_1} \stackrel{!}{\stackrel{!}{\sim}} \frac{R_2}{M_2}$ where R_1 is the number of marked adults recovered from the Sacramento release; M_1 is the number released at Sacramento; R_2 is the number of marked adults recovered from the Suisun Bay release; and M_2 is the number released in Suisun Bay. We assume both release groups survive the same after passing Suisun Bay. Hence differences in the two recovery rates reflect mortality of the Sacramento group as they migrated through the Delta. The fact that these survival estimates are based on a

ratio allows us to make comparisons between years because the effects of variation in ocean survival on Delta survival estimates have been factored out. Detailed marked smolt release and adult recovery information, resulting Delta survival estimates and methods are provided in Appendix 13 and 15.

The second approach used to estimate smolt survival, S_T , was based on midwater trawl recoveries of coded wire tagged smolts at Chipps Island. These fish were released further upstream in the Delta. Details of the methods, and release and recovery data for this approach are provided in Appendices 16 and 17.

Smolt Survival in the Sacramento River Delta

Effects of Flow

Based on ocean tag recoveries, the survival of smolts through the Delta from Sacramento to Suisun Bay was related to mean daily Sacramento River flow at Rio Vista (Figure 4-1). Survival, S_0 , increased rapidly with an increase in flow from about 5,000 to 21,000 cfs where survival appears maximum. Smolt survival remains at about 100% at Rio Vista flows over 21,000 cfs. Survival values over the theoretical maximum of 100% for 1982 and 1983 may reflect sampling imprecision or some unknown bias. This indicates we should view all values as indices of survival rather than as absolute values. Smolt survival measure, S_0 , is believed to be a closer representation of absolute survival than S_T , since bias associated with trawl net avoidance 's eliminated.

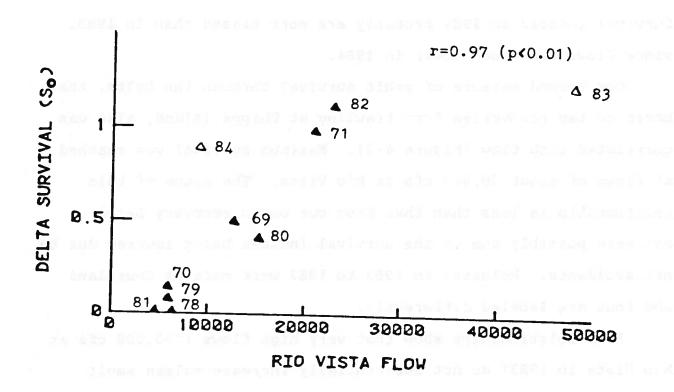


Figure 4-1. The relationship between Delta smolt survival (S₀) and mean daily Rio Vista flow during the time the marked salmon were migrating through the Delta. Survival (S₀) is based on ocean tag recovery rates of Feather River Hatchery salmon planted at Sacramento or Courtland (1983 and 84) and Port Chicago.

The values for 1983 and 1984 probably are biased high relative to other years since they were planted about 26 miles downstream of Sacramento (at the "Courtland" site) and thus traveled a shorter distance than smolts released in earlier years at Sacramento. They are labeled differently in Figure 4-1. Survival indices in 1984 probably are more biased than in 1983, since flows were much lower in 1984.

Our second measure of smolt survival through the Delta, that based on tag recoveries from trawling at Chipps Island, also was correlated with flow (Figure 4-2). Maximum survival was reached at flows of about 30,000 cfs at Rio Vista. The slope of this relationship is less than that from our ocean recovery based estimate possibly due to the survival indices being lowered due to net avoidance. Releases in 1983 to 1987 were made at Courtland and thus are labeled differently.

Both relationships show that very high flows (~50,000 cfs at Rio Vista in 1983) do not substantially increase salmon smolt survival over that observed at from 20,000 to 30,000 cfs but that increases in flow up to those latter levels are highly beneficial.

Validity of Survival Indices

We attempted to evaluate any potential biases and imprecision characterizing our survival measures. We evaluated the unavoidable differences in fish release size, dates of release and temperature conditions at the release sites between the two release groups (Sacramento and Suisun Bay) in a given year and no biases were identified (Appendices 18 and 19). Data was

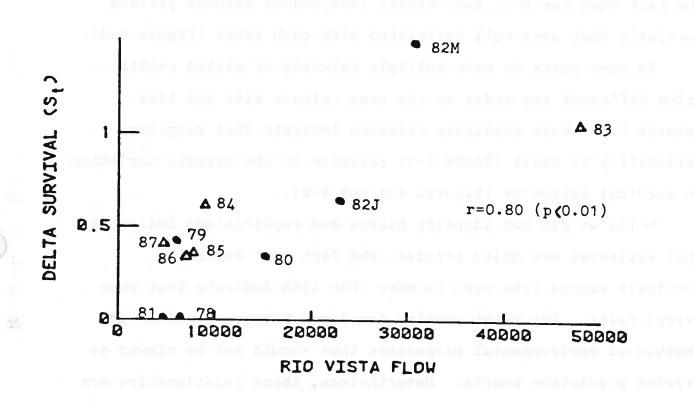


Figure 4-2. The relationship between Delta smolt survival (S_T)
based on midwater trawl recoveries at Chipps Island
of Feather River Hatchery smolts planted at
Sacramento or Courtland (1983 through 1987) and mean
daily Rio Vista flow during the time the marked
salmon were migrating through the Delta.

insufficient to evaluate potential site differences in fish predation or effects associated with food abundance and salinity, but there is no reason to believe they would be sufficient to cause a spurious relationship between survival and flow. Additional evidence that these survival measures are unbiased is the fact that the two, essentially independent methods yielded survivals that were well correlated with each other (Figure 4-3).

In some years we made multiple releases of marked smolts using different tag codes at the same release site and time. Returns from these replicate releases indicate that sampling variability is small (Table 4-1) relative to the overall variation in survival estimates (Figures 4-1 and 4-2).

While we did not identify biases and replications indicated that estimates are quite precise, the fact that estimated survivals ranged from zero to more than 100% indicate that some errors exist. Any relationships developed between survival and individual environmental parameters thus should not be viewed as precise predictive models. Nevertheless, these relationships are useful in assessing the needs of chinook salmon. They also are useful in making comparisons of relative survival under different conditions.

Finally, we acknowledge that all our marked/recovery experiments with both smolt and fry use hatchery produced salmon that are released sites with little acclimation to the natural water temperatures. The question is often raised, do hatchery fish behave and survive as wild fish do? We do not know. Our

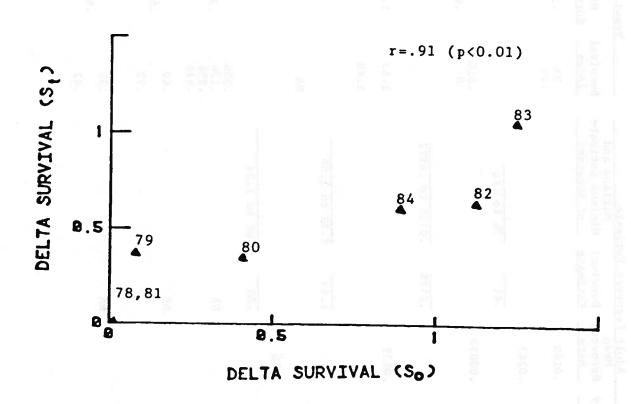


Figure 4-3. Ocean tag recovery estimate of Delta smolt survival (S_0) versus midwater trawl tag recovery estimate of Delta smolt survival (S_T) .

Summary of the ranges in recovery rates of marked fish from both the adult (ocean) and trawl (juvenile) recoveries, and the associated variability around estimates of survival when multiple tag codes are used. Table 4-1.

		lo		Mean	Adult Recovery Estimate Mean Ma	Imate Maximum and	H	Traul Recovery Estimate	ry Esti	mate
Year	Site	Code	Recovery	Recovery	Survival Estimate	Minimum Estimate of Survival	Survival	Mean	28	Mean Survival
1980	Sacramento	6-62-8	.0107	.0100			 	.34	.014	
	Port Chicago Port Chicago	6-62-09	.0232	.0243	14.	.36 to .46		æ		
1961	Sacramento Sacramento	6-62-14	.00034	.00033			.016	800.	110.	0 to .019
	Port Chicago	6-62-15	.0279		.0118	.0115 to .0122				}
1982	Sacramento (CNFH)	6-62-18	.0120	.0135			1.53	1.51	.035	1.48 to 1.54
	(FRH)	6-62-20	.0150				1.48			
	Port Chicago (CNFH)	6-62-19	.0091		1.49	1.33 to 1.66				
1984	Courtland	6-62-27	.0053				NA			
	Port Chicago Port Chicago	6-62-31	.0040	900	.89	.66 to 1.33				
1985	Courtland Courtland Courtland	6-62-38 6-62-39 6-62-40 6-62-41			NA		.395 .126 .258	.30	.13	.17 to .43
1987	Courtland (gates closed) Courtland (gates closed)	6-62-53			NA (a) (b)		.60	99.	. 085	.57 to .75
	Courtland (gates opened) Courtland (gates opened)	6-62-56			NA		.39	.41	.021	.39 to .43

1/ Sd - Standard Deviation

attempts to quantify this concern with limited experimental data, contacts with fellow biologists in the United States and Canada and review of the scientific literature has been fruitless. Our sense is that recently planted hatchery fish would not survive as well as wild fish even though size and condition appear identical. However, even with some potential bias of this type, we believe our use of the survival measures, as indices, enable us to gain valuable information about the factors influencing survival of all juvenile salmon in this Estuary. The relationships between unmarked salmon abundance and flow, temperature and diversion provide evidence that unmarked natural salmon also respond to these three environmental factors similarly to the marked hatchery fish.

Mechanisms Underlying the Flow:Survival Relationship

Two reasons could explain why increased flow as an independent mechanism would improve survival.

Turbidity

Increased turbidity associated with high flow could lessen
the effectiveness of sight-feeding predators and thus decrease
smolt mortality. Turbidity in the Delta increases with higher
river runoff but we do not have direct measures of predation to
test this hypothesis.

Toxicity

High flows would dilute harmful pollutants and thus increase salmon smolt survival. This hypothesis also cannot be tested.

Temperature

We found that smolt survival, S_0 , in the Delta was negatively correlated to mean water temperature between Sacramento and Suisun Bay (Figure 4-4). The highest temperatures experienced by smolts are in late May and June (Appendix 20).

Temperatures acutely lethal to chinook salmon smolts are about 76°F, (Brett et al. 1982, Orsi 1971). Chinook salmon, are stressed as temperatures rise and temperatures over 65°F are usually considered undesirable for juvenile chinook (Brett et al. 1982, Banks et al. 1971). Energy needs also increase as temperatures rise (Brett et al. 1982) and food may be more limiting as temperatures increase (See Appendix 20). Chinook smolts consume both insects and zooplankton during their estuarine migration (Kjelson et al. 1982). We do not have sufficient data to evaluate if food densities of either type are limiting to salmon during their week long migration through the Delta but it is possible.

Since many of our CWT smolt releases were made from mid May to early June when temperatures were often high, it is possible that the flow:survival relationship in Figure 4-1 is not accurate for April and early May when temperatures are lower. If high temperatures are a major cause of the lower survival at low flows

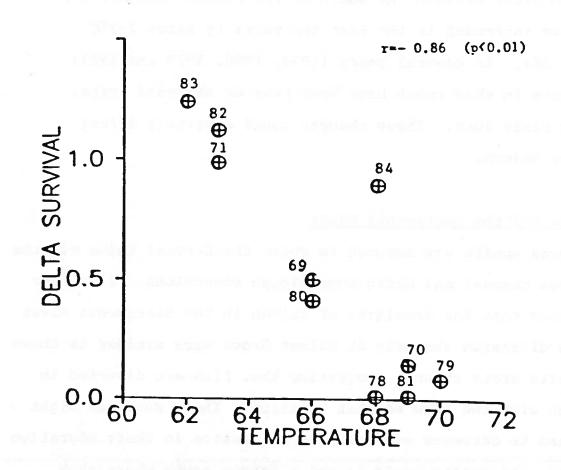


Figure 4-4 Delta smolt survival (S) based on ocean tag recoveries of marked salmon, versus mean temperature from Sacramento to Port Chicago during the time the marked fish are migrating through the Delta. Temperature was taken at Freeport in 1969.

in Figure 4-1 then the smolt survival for April and early May would be expected to be somewhat higher at low flows than shown in Figure 4-1.

Average late May and June water temperatures in the lower Sacramento River between the mouth of the Feather and American rivers have increased in the last ten years by about 2-3°C (Appendix 20). In several years (1977, 1978, 1979 and 1981) temperatures in this reach have been near or exceeded lethal levels in early June. These changes could adversely affect outmigrant salmon.

Diversions Off the Sacramento River

Chinook smolts are assumed to enter the Central Delta via the Delta cross channel and Georgianna Slough diversions. Schaffter (1980) found that the densities of salmon in the Sacramento River above the diversion channels at Walnut Grove were similar to those in the Delta cross channel suggesting that fish are diverted in proportion with the flow at that location. Their survival might be expected to decrease with such an alteration in their migration route since the smolts would travel a longer route where they would be exposed to increased predation, higher temperatures, a greater number of agricultural diversions and a more complex channel configuration making it more difficult to find their way out to sea. In addition, upon reaching the mouth of the Mokelumne on the lower San Joaquin River they are often exposed to upstream (reverse) flows moving to the south via Old and Middle Rivers

toward the Project pumping plants and sometimes to reverse flows in the San Joaquin River itself.

Smolt survival in the Delta was correlated with the percentage of water diverted from the Sacramento River at Walnut Grove (Figures 4-5 and 4-6). The percent diverted was calculated from the ratio of the sum of the estimated flows in the Cross channel and Georgiana Slough over the flow in the Sacramento River just above the cross channel times 100. The flow in the Sacramento River was calculated by subtracting the flows in Steamboat and Sutter Sloughs from Sacramento River flow at I Street in Sacramento. Channel flows were either DAYFLOW values or based on formuli provided by the Department of Water Resources (Appendix 21).

We evaluated the impact of salmon being diverted off the Sacramento River by comparing the survival indices of CWT smolts released 3.5 miles above and 3 miles below the diversion point at Walnut Grove. We also made tagged smolt releases in the Mokelumne River in the Central Delta (Figure 4-6). Survival of the various release groups was based on the Chipps Island trawl recovery of CWT smolts released from 1983 to 1987. Detailed recovery and survival information is provided in Appendices 17 and 22.

We found that in three of four years (1985, 1986, and 1987), that under high diversion rate (>60%) with the Delta Cross channel gates open, the survival of smolts released above the diversion was about 50% less than for those released below the diversion Table 4-2). When the cross channel gates were closed, there was no difference in survival of these two groups during the high flow

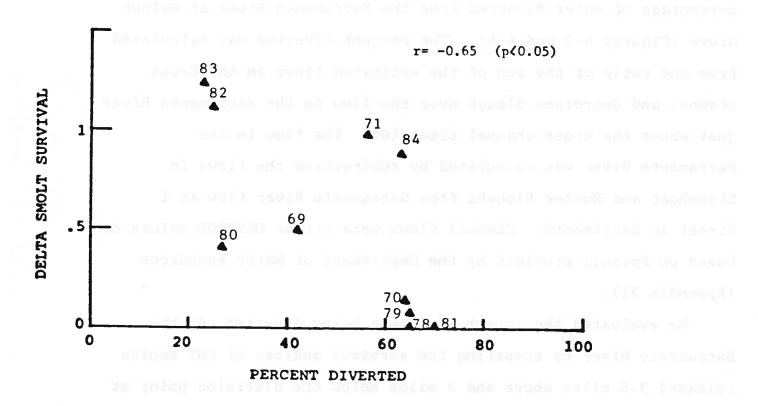


Figure 4-5. Delta smolt survival (S₀) based on ocean tag recoveries of marked salmon versus the percent diverted off the Sacramento River into the Cross Channel and Georgiana Slough at Walnut Grove during the time the marked fish were migrating past Chipps Island.

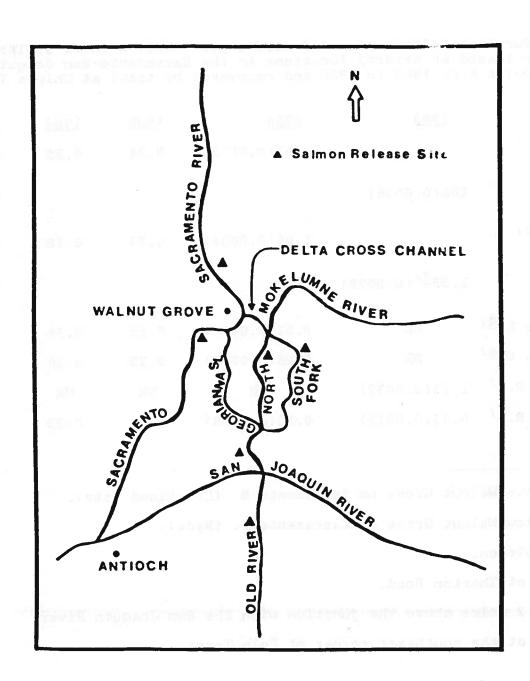


Figure 4-6. Detail schematic of the central portion of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta including major water diversion channels and coded wire tagged salmon release sites.

Table 4-2. Survival indices of coded wire tagged (CWT) chinook smolts released at several locations in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta from 1983 to 1986 and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island.

Release Site	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Above Diversion 1/gates opened		0.61(0.0053)	0.34	0.35	0.40
Above Diversion gates closed	106(0.0036)				0.67
Below Diversion2/ gates opened		1.05(0.0034)	0.77	0.68	0.88
Below Diversion gates closed	$1.33^{3/}(0.0029)$				0.85
N. Fk. Mokelumne $R.\frac{4}{}$	NR	0.51(0.0036)	0.28	0.36	NR
S. Fk. Mokelumne R.4/	NR	0.86(0.0049)	0.23	0.26	NR
Lower Mokelumne R.5/	1.13(0.0032)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Lower Old River R.6/	0.33(0.0011)	0.16(0.0005)	0.21	0.23	NR

^{1/3.5} miles above Walnut Grove on Sacramento R. (Courtland site).

Values in parenthesis are expanded CWT recovery rates from the ocean fishery.

^{2/ 3.0} miles below Walnut Grove on Sacramento R. (Ryde).

^{3/} Release at Isleton.

^{4/} Release site at Thorton Road.

^{5/} Release site 2 miles above the junction with the San Joaquin River.

^{6/} Release site at the southeast corner of Palm Tract.

NR= No Release.

year of 1983, and about a 25% difference in the very low flow year of 1987. There was no apparent difference in survival between these groups in 1984 when the cross channel was open which is unexplained.

Release temperatures at the sites above and below the diversion point in a given year were nearly identical indicating that the survival differences were due to the diversion process and not to temperature differences in the Sacramento River (Table 4-3). The 1987 data indicate that closing the cross channel even during low flow years can yield a major increase in Delta smolt survival.

Tagged smolts released in the Central Delta, just east of
Walnut Grove, in the north and south forks of the Mokelumne River
(mouth of the Mokelumne in 1983), represented smolts that had been
diverted off the Sacramento River. These smolts had survivals
slightly lower than those released above the point of diversion
during 1985 and 1986 presumably because some fraction of the
groups released above the diversion point remained in the
Sacramento River and experienced better survival as indicated by
the survivals of those released below the diversion point. This
confirms that fish once diverted into the Central Delta have
poorer survival than those remaining in the Sacramento River.

Smolts moving down the Mokelumne have the opportunity to turn west when they enter the lower San Joaquin or to continue into the southern Delta toward the Project pumping plants. In low runoff

Table 4-3. Diversion, flow and temperature conditions in the north, central and southern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta from the time the marked Courtland fish were released until they had passed Chipps Island, from 1983 to 1987.

	1983	1984	1985	1986	<u>1987-0</u> f	1987-C ^f
Percent Diverted ^a	23	62	65	64	69	69
Sacramento R. Flowb	47746	9041	7168	7734	5273	5160
San Joaquin Flow ^C (Q west)	35773	680	7518	4767 ^g	46 ^a	-1001 ^g
Temperature ^d above Diversion	60	66	64	73	66.5	66.5
Temperature below Diversion	61	66	66	74	64	67
Temperature, Mokelumne R.	62	70	64	70	NR^h	NR
Temperature, Lower Old R.	63	75	68	74	NR	NR

a/ from Sacramento River at Walnut Grove

b/ at Rio Vista (cfs)

c/ at Jersey Point (cfs)

d/ OF at release site

e/ mean North Fork and South Fork Mokelumne River

f/ 0 = Cross channel gates opened C = Cross channel gates closed

g/ estimates of Q west are from DWR and does not include input form east side streams, thus it is probably bias low by about 10-20%. Information obtained for these three estimates were obtained from Jim Snow DWR operations; pers. comm.

h/ NR = no release

years as 1984, 1985 and 1987, the direction of the net lower San Joaquin flow (at Jersey Point) is often reversed or very low which would be expected to hinder smolt migration to the ocean. This may partially explain the low survival of tagged smolts released in the Mokelumne in 1985 and above the Cross channel in 1987 with the gates opened, since San Joaquin flow was reversed or only slightly positive (Table 4-3). During 1984 that flow was only slightly higher than in 1985 yet survival in 1984 was much highter (Table 4-3). Hence, hydrology in the lower San Joaquin does not seem to explain the better survival in 1984.

An additional group of CWT smolts was released in lower Old River south of the San Joaquin River (Figure 4-6). These releases were designed to represent Sacramento River smolts that had migrated via reverse flows into the south Delta toward the Project pumps.

Their survival was the lowest of all release groups for all years and probably reflects more harsh conditions in the southern Delta. Higher water temperatures and reverse flows (Tables 4-3 and 4-4), predation near the south Delta Project fish screens and the fish screen salvage process itself all could contribute to higher smolt mortality in the southern Delta (see CDFG Exhibit Number 17).

The similar survivals of the Mokelumne release groups compared to those from the Lower Old River in 1985 and 1986 also suggest that some of the smolts moving down the Mokelumne were carried into Old River. The greater difference between the two

Table 4-4. Average temperatures in degrees Centrigrade plus or minus 1 standard deviation for April through June from 1971 to 1985 for stations throughout the Delta.

Months	Central	North	Southern	Chipps	Fish
	<u>Delta</u>	Delta ² /	Delta	<u>Island</u>	<u>Facility</u>
April	15.36	13.73	15.73	15.1	16.14
	±1.37	<u>+</u> 2.05	<u>+</u> 1.78	<u>+</u> 1.39	<u>+</u> 1.62
May	18.28	16.5	19.11	17.90	19.38
	<u>+</u> 1.54	<u>+</u> 1.76	<u>+</u> 1.58	<u>+</u> 1.17	<u>+</u> 1.02
June	21.16	20.10	22.05	20.57	22.70
	<u>+</u> 1.31	<u>+</u> 1.70	±1.58	<u>+</u> 1.21	<u>+</u> 1.33

^{1/} Data from California Department of Water Resources, water quality monitoring survey.

^{2/} At Greens Landing near Hood on Sacramento River.

groups in 1984 could be due to the nearly lethal (75°F) Lower Old River temperature (Table 4-3). We do not know why the survival of the lower Old River group was low in 1983, when flows and temperatures appeared favorable.

The salvage process at the water projects' (SWP/CVP) fish screens provides a means to estimate the minimum numbers of tagged smolts that are carried into the southern Delta from the Sacramento Basin. This is a minimum estimate since mortalities in the southern Delta prior to salvage would not be included. Intensive sampling for tagged smolts at the salvage facilities in 1985, 1986 and 1987 indicated that a very small percentage (0 to 0.36%) of the CWT smolts released in the Sacramento River (just above the Walnut Grove diversion) or in the forks of the Mokelumne River (Table 4-5) were salvaged in the southern Delta. While these percentages are small, given that there are tens of millions of fall-run smolts leaving the Sacramento Basin each spring, the number salvaged that were from the Sacramento could be large. for example 20 million smolts left the Sacramento, it is reasonable that as many as 72,000 of the salmon salvaged in the south Delta facilities might be from the Sacramento (0.0036 times 20 million). This is a significant fraction (31%) of the average annual smolt salvage (230,000)in April through June for the years 1970 to 1985 (Appendix 23).

It is interesting to note that the majority of these tag
recoveries were made at State Water Project facility (Table 4-5)
suggesting that the fish from the Sacramento Basin are more likely

Table 4-5. Coded wire nose tagged smolts (CWT) released in the North and Central Delta and recovered during intensive sampling at the CVP and SWP Fish Facilities in 1985, 1986 and 1987.

Year and			Expa Num Reco				
Release	CWT	Number	from	·	Unexpanded	12/	Fraction
Location	Code	Released	CVP	SWP	Other		Recovered
1985					ani sejim	8 F14	
SF Mokelumne	6-62-34	100,386	9	80	8	97	.000973/
NF Mokelumne	6-62-36	101,237	4	10	12	26	.000263/
Courtland	6-62-38 6-62-39 6-62-40	107,162	0	0	4	4	.000043/
	6-62-41						
1986							
SF Mokelumne	6-62-46	103,750	12	360		372	.00359
Courtland	6-62-43	104,000	8	0	PAR	8	.00008
1987							
Courtland	6-62-53	49,781	26	28	Contest	54	.0011
gates closed	6-62-54	50,421	12	114		126	.0025
Courtland	6-62-56	49,083	0	0		0	0
gates opened	6-62-57	51,836	6	180	455p 11	186	.0036
Ryde gates closed	6-62-55	51,103	6	0	- 	6	.0001
Ryde gates opened	6-62-58	51,008	0	0	mpla veto	0	0

These represent expanded numbers of salvaged fish based on fraction of time sampled.

^{2/} These fish were recovered in a handling and trucking experiment in 1985 at the SWP facility from 5-16 to 6-13 and could not be expanded in any way.

This is considered a minimum fraction for 1985, because we stopped sampling 3 days after the Delta fish began arriving at the fish facilities. Other sporadic sampling at the facilities after 5-15 indicated we missed the majority of marked Delta fish coming through the facilities.

to be seen there than at the Federal (CVP) facility. The opposite is true for recoveries of tagged fish released in the upper Old River representing fish from the San Joaquin Basin, i.e., more of them are seen at the CVP facility (See Appendices 24a-e).

Application of Smolt Survival Relationships

The survival estimates in Figure 4-1 do not represent the annual survival of the total population of fall-run smolts migrating through the Delta, but only that of each experimental release of marked fish at a specific time. To estimate the overall survival of the population each year, we calculated an annual (weighted) estimate of fall-run smolt survival through the Sacramento Delta using the survival:flow relationship on Figure Flow in the relationship is meant to be an "index parameter" representing the net survival response of smolts to changes in flow, temperature and diversion. This approach yields some error since as noted earlier, survival was measured during May and June and not April when lower water temperatures could have raised survival and altered the relationship shown in Figure 4-1. possible that if we had measured survival at the low flows ((10,000 cfs) in April of 1970, 78, 79, and 81 that those respective survival values in Figure 4-1 would be somewhat higher. We believe it likely though, that low flow and high diversions in April can limit smolt survival.

We used the equation, smolt survival (Y) = 0.000056x - 0.258 for Rio Vista flows (X) between about 4,600 and 22,000 cfs (Figure 4-1). A Delta smolt survival index value of 1.0 was assumed when

flows were above 22,000 cfs. Data from 1982 to 1984 were not used in the equation since 1982 and 1983 were over 1.0 which we considered maximum survival, and because 1983 and 1984 data reflects releases made at just above Walnut Grove ("Courtland") rather than at Sacramento. Survivals were calculated from the mean flow at Rio Vista each month and then multiplied by the average percentage of smolts collected at Chipps Island that month (Table 3-1). The estimates annual weighted survival indices of smolt population for the years 1978 to 1986 (Table 4-6) ranged from 0.16 in 1985 to 1.0 in 1983. The annual smolt survival indices during 1978, 1979 and 1981 are not near zero as depicted in Figure 4-1 but range at a minimum of from 0.27 to 0.65 (Table 4-6).

We used the same equation described above to estimate the smolt survivals that are presently provided under the salmon and striped bass flow standards in the 1978 Delta Plan. Striped bass standards are for Delta outflow (May and June) thus we transformed them to Rio Vista flows in May and June using correlation between the two flows in the 2 months (see Table 4-7) to enable us to project smolt survival with our equation. These projections indicate that the Rio Vista flow salmon standards alone would yield essentially no benefit to smolt survival (Table 4-7). The striped bass outflow standards for May and June afford better protection with a projected index of survival of 0.05 in dry years to 0.35 in wet years (Table 4-7). The existing operational standards provide for closing the Delta Cross channel for a Table

Table 4-6. Estimates of annual Delta smolt survival derived from monthly survival indices times the percent of the annual number of smolts migrating past Chipps Island that month.

Estimated Survival Indices (Percent migrating past Chipps Island)

<u>Year</u>	A	<u>M</u>	J	Estimate of Annual Survival
1978	1.00 (27)	.82 (40)	.11 (33)	.63
1979	.46 (19)	.36 (52)	.09 (29)	.30
1980	.85 (14)	.47 (34)	.42 (52)	.49
1981	.48 (34)	.21 (50)	.02 (16)	.27
1982	1.00 (18)	1.00 (49)	.98 (33)	.99
1983	1.00 (19)	1.00 (49)	1.00 (32)	1.00
1984	.58 (11)	.32 (66)	.22 (23)	.33
1985	.10 (26)	.18 (63)	.18 (10)	.16
1986	1.00 (37)	.27 (55)	.09 (08)	.53

Monthly survival is estimated from monthly flows at Rio Vista using our linear relationship between survival and flow (y=0.000056x-0.258x where y=survival and x=mean monthly Rio Vista flow). Data used to derive the equation was from 1969-1971 and 1978 to 1981.

Table 4-7. Flow standards for salmon and striped bass and projected smolt survival through the Sacramento Delta under the existing 1978 Delta plan.

Salmon (March 16 - June 30)

Year Type	Rio Vista Flow	Projected Salmon Survival
Wet Above Normal Below Normal Dry/Critical	5000 3000 3000 2000	.02 0 0

Striped Bass

(May 6-31)

Year Type	Delta <u>Outflow</u> l/	Estimated Rio Vista Flow	Projected Salmon Survival
Wet Above Normal Below Normal Subnormal Snowmelt	14000	10945	.35
	14000	10945	.35
	11400	9504	.27
	6500	6788	.12
Dry	4300	5569	.05
Dry/Critical	3300	5015	

(June)

Year Type	Delta Outflow2/	Estimated Rio Vista Flow	Projected Salmon Survival
Wet	14000	10763	.34
Above Normal Below Normal	10700 9500	9080	.25
Subnormal	5400	8468 6378	.22
Snowmelt	3.00	6378	.10
Dry	3600	5460	.05
Dry/Critical	3100	5204	.03

^{1/} Delta outflow in May was converted to Rio Vista flow in May by using the equation y=3187.1+.55412x where x=Delta outflow and y=Rio Vista flow. The equation was developed by regressing Delta outflow to Rio Vista flow from 1956-1985 (r=0.99).

^{2/} Delta outlfow in June was converted to Rio Vista flow in June using the same method as for May, with the equation y=3623.7+.50998x and r=.97.

portion of the time from April through May when the Delta outflow index is greater than 12,000 cfs but we have not attempted to estimate that added benefit.

In an attempt to index the presumed changes in smolt survival through the Delta over time for the various water year types, we used flows from the Department of Water Resources (1987) and their 1987 Bay/Delta Hearing Exhibits 28 to 30 to project Delta inflow for the unimpaired, 1920, 1940, and 1990 levels of development. These exhibits simulate flows from the Sacramento Basin rather than Rio Vista flows so we regressed smolt survival on Sacramento River flow at I Street. Smolt survival peaked at an I Street flow of 31,000 cfs. The survival:flow relationship probably yields lower survivals per unit flow than occurred historically because fish were not diverted at the Delta cross channel before 1950. The diversions of smolts through the cross channel lessens survival as shown previously. The resulting survival estimates should provide comparisons of survival at various flow regimes.

The results indicate that Delta smolt survival through the Sacramento Delta has decreased with lesser inflow to the Delta caused by water development in the Sacramento Valley (Table 4-8). The greatest differences, as expected, were seen in the dry and critical years. The projected decrease in inflow to the Delta between unimpaired flows and that of the 1990 level of development was reflected in an average drop in Delta smolt survival of about 40% while the projected difference in survival between 1940 and 1990 averaged 28%. These estimated decreases in survival are an

Table 4-8. Average estimated Delta fall-run smolt survival indices by water year type at different levels of development; unimpaired (no development) at 1920, 1940, and 1990 levels of development.

Water Year Types	(Sample Size)	Unimpaired No Development	1920 level of Development	1940 level of Development	1990 level of Development
Wet	(19)	.97	.92	.91	.83
Above Normal	(10)	.91	.85	.83	.61
Below Normal	(10)	.84	.69	.66	.41
Dry	(10)	.76	.57	.55	.33
Crit- ical	(8)	.33	.17	.21	.12
Mean		.76	.64	.63	.46

^{1/} Annual survivals were estimated by weighting monthly survival indices by
the average percent from 1978 to 1986 of total outmigrants going to sea
(22% in April, 51% in May and 27% in June). Monthly survival indices
were estimated from monthly flows using our linear relationship between
salmon survival and flow at "I" Street where y = 0.00005x - 0.465 when
y = survival and x = mean monthly "I" street flow. Data from 1969-71 and
1978-81 was used to derive the equation. Monthly flows for the four
different levels of development was obtained from California Department
of Water Resources (Bob Zettlemoyer, pers. comm. and DWR Board exhibits
28-30).

approximation of the minimum impact of water development in the Sacramento Basin on salmon production as they only include the effects of reduced flows and do not correct for the fact that there was no Cross channel prior to 1950 which should have improved survival per unit flow in those earlier years in the Delta.

Summary

The above information on smolt migration through the Sacramento Delta indicates that migrating chinook smolt survival is improved when:

- 1. Flow in the Sacramento River is increased, with maximum survival observed when flows at Rio Vista are at or above about 20,000 to 30,000 cfs.
- 2. Temperatures are below 66°F.
- 3. The diversion of smolts off the Sacramento River via the cross channel are eliminated. Closing the Delta cross channel is beneficial to survival, particularly at low flows when temperatures are acceptable.
- 4. Flow is seaward in the lower San Joaquin River at Jersey
 Point (i.e., no reverse flows).

It is important to understand that chinook salmon smolt survival through the Delta is improved by the combination of increased flow and decreased diversions and temperatures.

Increasing Sacramento River flow at Rio Vista will decrease the negative affect of diversions but may not lower water temperature

marketel . . . They was been a stall from EUR LINE . A Printer secret

sufficiently to help survival if ambient air temperature is high. In 1987 the closing of the Delta cross channel under very low flows (~5,200 cfs at Rio Vista) provided a 60% increase in smolt survival with water temperatures of 66°F. We know that when the percentage of the Sacramento River diverted is high (>60% at Walnut Grove) and when temperatures are high (>68°F) we have very poor survival. Fish that are diverted off the Sacramento are helped by preventing reverse flows in the lower San Joaquin but it is far better to keep them out of the Central Delta.

The survival:flow relationship and other evidence on diversion and temperature effects indicates that the present salmon flow standards in the 1978 Delta Plan are indadequate and would provide very low survival for smolts in the Delta when the Cross channel gates were open and or when temperatures were over 68°F. Meeting the striped bass flow and operational standards in the 1978 Plan would provide some increase in survival. Water development in the Sacramento Valley has reduced flow to the Delta during fall-run smolt migration. These reductions combined with the present Delta diversions off the Sacramento River have been enough to reduce average survival by an average of at least 27% since 1940.

Smolt Survival in the San Joaquin River Delta

Smolt migrating through the southern Delta from upstream tributaries often face harsh environmental conditions to include high temperatures, low flows and high diversion rates. During

most spring outmigration periods, project exports in the south

Delta off Old River are greater than the flow in the San Joaquin

River at Vernalis. Between 1970 and 1984, flows exceeded exports

in the San Joaquin River in only four years (1978, 1980, 1982 and

1983). If salmon smolts go with the diverted water as appears to

be the case in the Sacramento Delta at Walnut Grove, they are

exposed to the CVP/SWP diversion facilities. Other interagency

studies indicate that such exposure results in increased

mortalities. Negative aspects of smolt exposure to the south

Delta Project diversions include: predation at the Project fish

screens and in Clifton Court Forebay, louver screen

inefficiencies, temperature stress and handling losses in the fish

facility salvage proces. A review of the fish screen salvage and

associated predation losses is provided by the Department of Fish

and Game in Exhibit 17 entitled "Entrainment Losses".

Increased flow in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis decreases the percentage of water diverted down Old River and probably the numbers of salmon that enter Old River. Higher flows in the San Joaquin River in May decrease water temperature (CDFG Exhibit 15). Temperatures in the southern Delta are usually higher than other parts of the Delta (Table 4-4).

Various evidence indicates that increased flows to the San
Joaquin Delta during fall-run smolt migration yield greater adult
production. Such a relationship should, in part, reflect the
lessening of fish being diverted to the pumping plants and lower
Delta water temperatures. Both conditions should increase smolt
survival through the San Jaquin Delta.

We have observed that the greater flows in the San Joaquin River during the April through June smolt migration results in a greater number of returning adult spawners two and one-half years later (Figure 4-7 and Appendix 25). Adult spawners and chinook in the ocean catch are primarily three years old, hence, the 2-1/2 year lag (Reisenbichler, 1986; Appendix 13). A plot of both escapement and flow during smolt migration over time is another way to show that the three increases in spawner levels seen in the San Joaquin since 1958 have been associated with springs of high runoff (Figure 4-8).

Additional relationships of this type are found in Department of Fish and Game Exhibit 15 describing the needs of salmon in the upper San Joaquin drainage. Evidence in that Exhibit indicates Tuolumne River spawner escapement per unit of flow during spring smolt migration has decreased over time. This decrease in salmon production reflects increased storage in that drainage, the increased impacts of both the CVP and the SWP diversions in the Delta, and of decreases in flow on the main San Joaquin by the CVP (Friant Dam).

Reisenbichler (1986) who modeled Central Valley fall-run chinook populations to describe the influence of environmental change and increased fishing on spawner-recruit relations was able to document a negative relationship between San Joaquin fall-run chinook survival (after adjusting for spawner density) and CVP/SWP exports. Survival from egg to adult in years when exports exceeded the flow in the San Joaquin averaged about 74%, less than in other years (Figure 4-9).

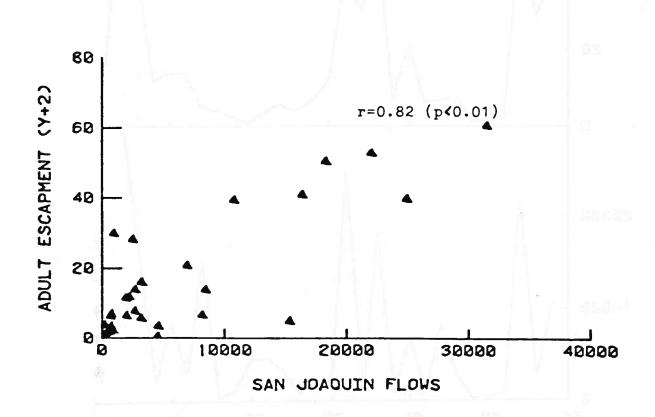


Figure 4-7. Spring flows (mean of April through June) in the San Joaquin River at Vernalis (1956-1984) experienced by the juvenile outmigrants versus the resulting adult escapement in the San Joaquin 2-1/2 years later.

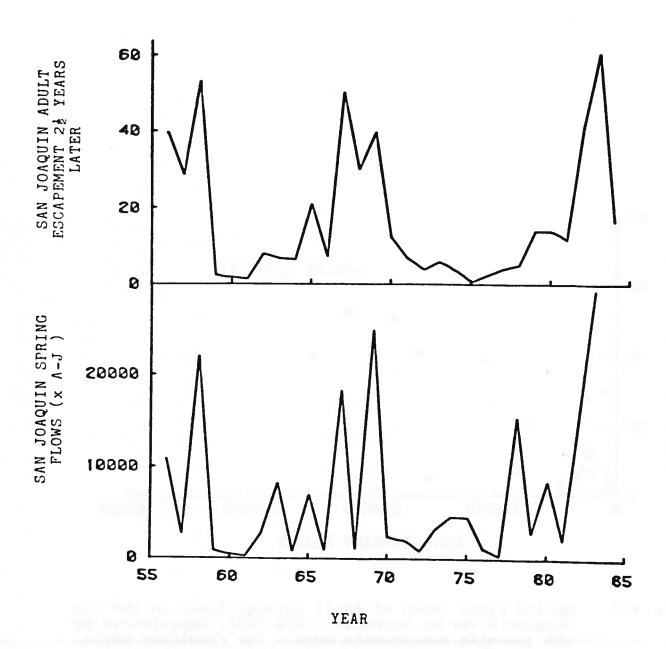


Figure 4-8. Spring flows (mean April through June) experienced by the juvenile outmigrants in 1956 to 1984 and the resulting San Joaquin adult escapement in 1958-1986 (two year lag).

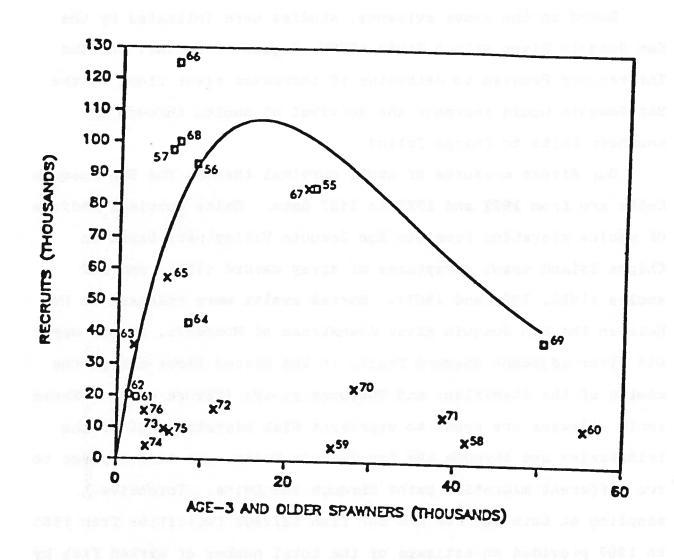


Figure 4-9. Spawner-recruit relation for fall chinook salmon from the San Joaquin River, 1955-76 year classes. Numbers associated with a square identify year classes used to derive the relation. Other year classes, except for 1972, were not used because they were affected by water withdrawals that exceeded the downstream flow of the river. The 1972 year class was rejected as an outlier (from Reisenbichler, 1986).

Based on the above evidence, studies were initiated by the San Joaquin River Salmon Study (CDFG, Region 4, Fresno) and the Interagency Program to determine if increased river flows in the San Joaquin would increase the survival of smolts through the southern Delta to Chipps Island.

Our direct measures of smolt survival through the San Joaquin Delta are from 1982 and 1985 to 1987 data. Delta survival indices of smolts migrating from the San Joaquin Valley were based on Chipps Island trawl recaptures of spray marked (1985) and CWT smolts (1982, 1986 and 1987). Marked smolts were released at Dos Reis in the San Joaquin River downstream of Mossdale, in the upper Old River adjacent Steward Tract, in the Merced River and at the mouths of the Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers (Figure 4-10). These smolt releases are meant to represent fish migrating out of the tributaries and through the San Joaquin Delta, and fish exposed to two different migration paths through the Delta. sampling at both the CVP and SWP fish salvage facilities from 1985 to 1987 provided an estimate of the total number of marked fish by release group that had entered the facility and were salvaged by expanding the number of CWT smolts collected using the fraction of Survival indices, S_{T} , for each tagged smolt release time sampled. group were calculated from tag recoveries in the Chipps Island trawl. Release conditions, fish salvage facility recoveries and survival information is provided in Table 4-9 and Appendices 24a to 24e.

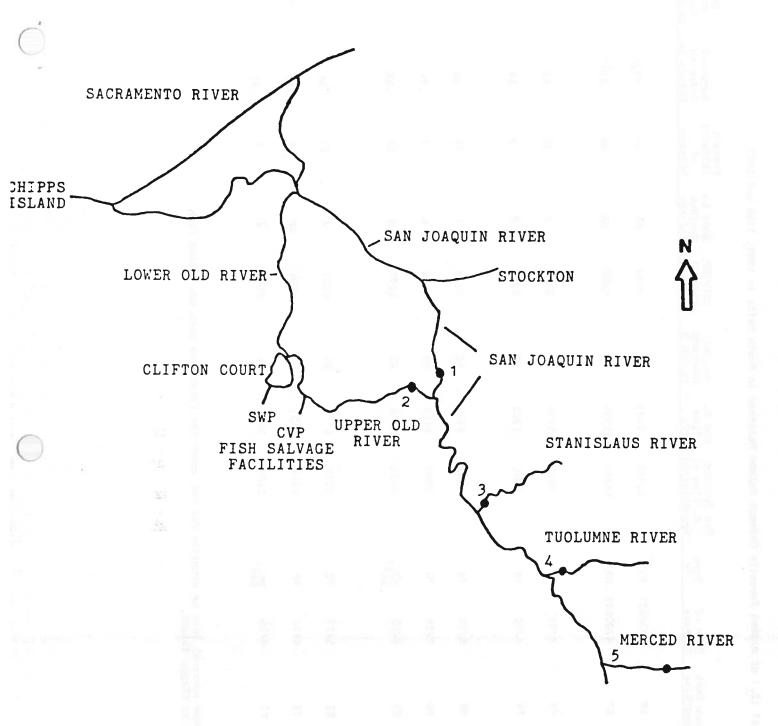


Figure 4-10. Schematic of the southern Delta and San Joaquin River Tributaries showing marked salmon release sites, CVP/SWP salvage facilities (fish screens) and Chipps Island in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. Releases sites are: 1. San Joaquin River at Dos Reis, 2. Upper Old River 3. Lower Stanislaus River, 4. Lower Tuolumne River and 5. Merced River at Snelling.

Table 4-9. Relative Survival (S_T) of Marked Juvenile Chinook Salmon Released in South Delta in 1985, 1986 and 1987.

Release	Number	Hean Fork Length/mm	Date of Release	Temp.	San Joaquin R. flow at Vernalis/cfs	flow cfs	Percent Diverted to 01d B.	CVP/SWP Exports	Days to Maximum	Percent Salvaged of		Days Migra- tion to
1982									DABA T BC	אניונפטני	chipps is.	Chipps Is.
Merced River	49217	89	4/20621	652/	12339	7403	09	5304	NA	X	.621	
San Jorquin River	48227	67	4/22623	K	19233	11539	09	5598	KN KN	ĸ	.601/	
1985												
River (dyed)	150048	79	4/29	02	2400	1920	80	6215	2	25	.62	m
San Joaquin River (dyed)	149968	79	4/30	70	2400	1920	80	6215	,	m	.59	10
1986												
Upper 01d River (CAT)	107215	96	5/30	0,	7000	4410	63	6214	.	74	.20	70 "
San Joaquin River (Off)	91040	96	5/29	0,	7000	4410	63	6214	9	m	.34	•
Lower Stanislaus River (CMT)	110175	6	5/29	632/	8731	5413	62	6177	m	13	8. 8	ø
1987												
Upper Old River (CMT)	90952	82	5/27	22	2092	1778	85	6527	-	27	.16	E
San Joaquin River (CMT)	92721	79	4/27	0,	1819	1637	06	6395	10	∞	.82	10
Lower Twolumne River (CMT)	93477	83	4/16	642/	2157	1833	82	6573	•	6	71.	ω

1/ This is considered a minimum survival rate as sampling did not cover the first week when the marked fish were likely to be passing by Chipps Island.

^{2/} Temperature at Vernalis.

The survival indices of tagged smolts between upstream release points in the San Joaquin drainage to Chipps Island were over three times greater with higher San Joaquin River flows in 1982 (0.62) and 1986 (0.58) than with low flows in 1987 (0.17) (Table 4-9). These smolts, released in the Merced in 1982 and at the mouth of the Stanislaus in 1986, had San Joaquin River flows ranging from about 8,700 to 12,000 cfs at Vernalis while those released at the mouth of the Tuolumne in 1987 only had about 2,200 cfs. The survival index in 1982 is considered minimal due to less trawling effort than in 1986 and 1987. Both 1982 and 1986 flows in the San Joaquin were greater than the Project export levels and resulted in greater survival.

The percentage of flow diverted off the San Joaquin into upper Old River (Appendix 21) increased from 60% during the high flows of 1982 to 85% during the low flow of 1987 (Table 4-9). The 1982 smolt release at Dos Reis in the San Joaquin River below the upper Old River junction survived at essentially the same rate (0.60) as those released in the Merced River indicating very little mortality occurred between the Merced and Dos Reis.

Temperatures were relatively similar during 1986 and 1987 but cooler in 1982 which could have provided some advantage. The fraction of these "above Delta" releases that were salvaged at the facilities (13% in 1986 and 9% in 1987, Table 4-9) sheds uncertainty as to what fraction of these fish were diverted off the San Joaquin and where and by what cause mortalities occurred. Additional data foom tagged smolts released immediately above and

below the junction with upper Old River are needed. Nevertheless, these available data suggest that higher flows and decreased diversions off the San Joaquin in the southern Delta improve smolt survival during downstream migration through the Delta.

The survival of marked salmon released in upper Old River and in the San Joaquin at Dos Reis from 1985 to 1987 suggest that it is generally advantageous for smolts to remain in the San Joaquin River. Survivals of the Dos Reis fish (released below the upper Old River diversion point) was at least 40% greater than those released in upper Old River in 1986 and 1987, and similar in 1985 (Table 4-9). This suggests fish diverted off the San Joaquin down upper Old River to the Project diversions would generally suffer greater moralities than those not diverted. The results from 1985 suggest in that year it did not make any difference.

The survival of salmon released at Dos Reis to Chipps Island while variable (0.34 to 0.82) did not appear affected by the variations in flow. Temperatures were considered adverse (70°F) but we could not evaluate their impact. The survival index (0.82) of the Dos Reis release in 1987 was surprisingly high at a very low San Joaquin River flow and high temperature.

The smolts released at Dos Reis arrived at Chipps Island in a shorter time in 1986 (4 days) than in 1985 or 1987 (10 days) suggesting that the higher flows in 1986 (7,000 versus 2,000 in 1985 and 1987) increased their rate of migration, which should be beneficial to survival.

As expected, in all three years a greater fraction of smolts from upper Old River release group were salvaged at the facilities

than from the San Joaquin release (Table 4-9). This reflects the direct route to the salvage facilities of fish from the upper Old River release. More of the upper Old River release were seen at the CVP facility (Appendix 24). Smolts from the San Joquin release were seen at the facilities in relatively small numbers (3 to 8% of the number released) (Table 4-9). Those that were salvaged from the San Joaquin release were primarily at the State salvage facility (SWP) and had arrived there about five to six days after those from the upper Old River group (Appendix 24a-e). This appears to reflect their longer migration route down the San Joaquin and then to the south via lower Old River reverse flows (Table 4-9). Smolts migrating down the San Joaquin may not be highly vulnerable to reverse flows in the lower Old and Middle Rivers. This is suggested by the low percentage salvaged and relatively high survival indices for the Dos Reis release in 1985 and 1987 when flows were low and reverse flows were present in the lower San Joaquin River (Table 4-3). Appendix 24a-3 provides detailed daily recoveries of each release group by salvage facility.

Summary

The available data indicates that the survival of fall-run smolts migrating from the San Joaquin drainage through the Delta increases with flow. Smolt survival and resulting adult production is most favorable when flow at Vernalis is greater than the amount of Central Valley and State Water Project diversions.

Smolt survival generally is better for fish that avoid being diverted off the San Joaquin into upper Old River than for those that are diverted toward the pumps suggesting that diversion is a key mechanism affecting smolt survival. Increased flow in the San Joaquin lessens the percentage of water diverted down Old River and probably the numbers of fish that enter Old River.

Increase flow also appears to increase migration rate. Smolt migration rate over doubled as inflow increased from 2,k000 to 7,000 cfs. Temperatures in the San Joaquin Delta channels are often considered adverse to migrating chinook smolts (often 70°F or higher). Tagged smolts that are released in the San Joaquin below the upper Old River junction were not salvaged at the fish facilities project in high numbers suggesting that they may in some way avoid being carried with reverse flows in lower Old and Middle rivers to the pumping plants.

While the above conclusions appear logical and biologically sound, there is a need for continued mark/recapture studies in the San Joaquin Delta to provide a more extensive data base with which to draw conclusions as to the factors and behavior characteristics influencing the survival of fall-run smolts throughout that system.

San Francisco Bay Smolt Survival

In 1984 CWT post-smolts were released at both Port Chicago and the Golden Gate Bridge to achieve an estimate survival through

the Bay using the method based on tag recoveries from the ocean fishery. Similar releases of CWT smolts were made in 1985 and 1986 but recovery data will not be available until 1988 and 1989.

The post-smolt (~110 mm) release in July of 1984 at a Delta outflow of 10,000 cfs yielded an estimate of 81% survival through the Bay (Appendix 13).

We also estimated smolt survival (S_T) through the Bay (from 1984 to 1986) using tag recoveries from daily midwater trawling at the Golden Gate of CWT smolts released in Suisun Bay. This effort yielded survival indices that were extremely variable, ranging from 0.75 to 2.39 at a relatively constant Delta outflow of about 10,000 cfs. We have not been able to document the exact reasons for the wide range in these survival indices as measured by trawling at the Golden Gate but believe it may be due to the extreme tidal fluctuations at the Gate which may increase sampling bias and variability. However it is evident that we cannot evaluate the potential importance of Delta outflow on smolt survival in the Bay with the S_T data.

Summary

Our available data is too sparse to draw any conclusions on the influence of Delta outflow on smolt survival in the Bay. The 1984 data indicates survival was relatively high for a rather low Delta outflow index of 10,000 cfs. Ocean tag recovery data that will be available from the 1987 to 1989 fishing season from CWT smolt releases in 1985 and 1986 will yield two more estimates of smolt survival through the Bay at outflows of 10,000 cfs.

the Sep uning the method leads in the restricts from the occasion of philip.

**glober and consevery data with only a maillaid partial 1815 and 1815*

**List had consevery data with only a maillaid partial 1816 at a holts and the post-simply of 1816 at a holts and the post-simply of 1816 at a holts and the how the bar the ba

We clear untimated mouth natural that there are mer may throw the to clear to clear the terminal at the Colors Colors Colors Colors of Colors Colors

to annual

Our available data is too spares to draw any conclusions on the influence of Delta outline on spole survival in the Day. The 1984 data indicates nurvival was relatively high for a tather low Delta outlies index of 10,000 dis. Grean ing recovery dits that will be evaliable from the 1989 to 1989 finites recessor from COU smolt releases in 1985 and 1985 will yield had nown attimuted of Section 5

INFLUENCE OF FLOWS DURING SMOLT OUTMIGRATION ON ADULT PRODUCTION

Our evidence indicates that fall-run smolts experience greater mortality in the Delta with decreasing flows, higher diversions and higher temperatures. Junge (1970) concluded that nonselective smolt kills as caused by diversion or high temperatures that occur in the Delta, would result in direct and proportional decreases in adult salmon production. Conversely, an increase in survival and in the number of smolts entering the sea should result in greater adult numbers. We have observed that smolt survival through the Delta and the numbers of smolts leaving the Delta are positively correlated with flow during the smolt migration period (Figures 4-1, 4-2 and 3-6). Hence, we would expect that increased flows during outmigration will yield more adults.

Again, flow can be used as an "index" parameter to reflect overall Delta conditions during smolt migration. Flow levels also reflect temperature and diversion levels since both temperature and diversions are well correlated with flow.

Correlation analyses have been used in an attempt to evaluate the importance of flow to the adult abundance of fall run chinook.

Central Valley chinook have historically returned to spawn at ages ranging from primarily 2 to 5 years. Thus several year classes contribute to the spawner escapement in any one year.

This causes difficulty when attempting to quantify accurately the escapement of a given year class since measures of salmon age composition from Central Valley stocks are limited. In recent years, returns of known age (coded wire tagged) spawners indicate that most are three years old. Hence, we used a 2-1/2 year lag between the time of smolt migration and escapement but the approach still yields imprecision in the adult escapement estimates.

Correlations between spawner escapement (1958 to 1986) in the three San Joaquin River tributaries and mean April through June flow at Vernalis (1956 to 1984) 2-1/2 years earlier yielded a positive relationship (Figure 4-7).

We also found that total Central Valley adult spawner numbers (1960-1986) were more roughly related to the May Delta outflow experienced by the smolts 2-1/2 years earlier (1958 to 1984) (Figure 5-1, Appendix 25).

Earlier work by Dettman et al. (1987) using two-year moving averages of total spawner escapement, Sacramento River flow, and Delta outflow found a positive correlation between upper Sacramento River salmon escapement and spring flows from 1952-1967 but no relationship for the 1968-81 period. The use of two-year moving average is designed to overcome, in part, the problem of several year classes contributing to spawner escapement in any one year. A variety of changes occurred about 1967 which increased the factors that influenced salmon spawner abundance and this possibly lessened the correlation between flow and escapement.

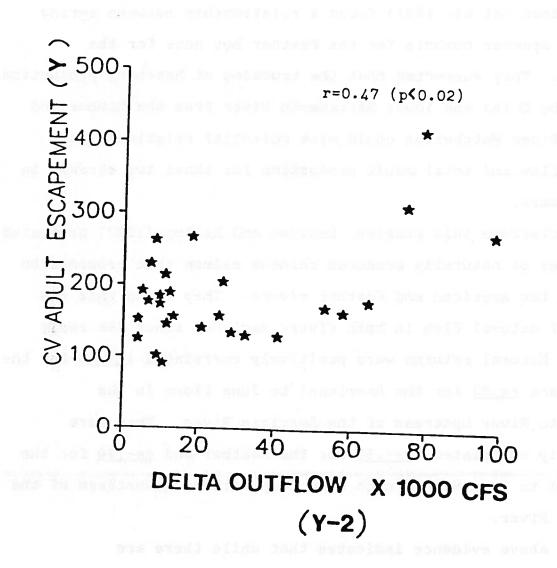


Figure 5-1. The relationship between Central Valley adult escapement in 1960-1986 versus May Delta outflow experienced 2-1/2 years earlier as juvenile

These include the closing of Red Bluff Diversion Dam, increase in Delta diversions by initiation of State Water Project exports, the transfer of Trinity River water to the Sacramento basin, and increased trucking of hatchery production around the Delta.

Dettman (et al. 1987) found a relationship between spring flow and spawner numbers for the Feather but none for the American. They suspected that the trucking of hatchery production around the Delta and lower Sacramento River from the Nimbus and Feather River Hatcheries could mask potential relationships between flow and total adult production for those two streams in recent years.

To overcome this problem, Dettman and Kelley (1987) estimated the number of naturally produced chinook salmon that returned to spawn in the American and Feather rivers. They found that the number of natural fish in both rivers declined since the early 1970's. Natural returns were positively correlated ($\underline{r=.48}$ for the Feather and $\underline{r=.57}$ for the American) to June flows in the Sacramento River upstream of the American River. They were negatively correlated ($\underline{r=-.56}$ for the Feather and $\underline{r=-.70}$ for the American) to late May through June temperatures downstream of the American River.

The above evidence indicates that while there are correlations between adult production, flows and temperature, it is very difficult to predict the number of adult returns based only on flow or temperature during smolt migration. This is not unexpected since Central Valley salmon production is influenced by

a variety of additional factors both in fresh water and in the ocean. A major problem appears to be the difficulty in estimating the contribution to spawner escapement of hatchery fish that were not exposed to flow and temperature in the Delta and Lower Sacramento River. In addition, there is variation and error in measuring spawner levels and the annual age composition of chinook escapement.

Reisenbichler (1986) found that bias due to the lack of age composition was a greater problem for the estimates of California chinook spawner numbers by brood year than that caused by sampling error in spawning counts.

Summary

The above analyses indicates that there are only fair correlations between the spawner returns of fall-run chinook salmon and flow and temperature experienced by outmigrant smolts. However, considering that many factors limit adult salmon production, the correlations are relatively good and indicate that flow, temperature (and diversion) still are important. The relationship appears obscured in part by the major contribution to adult salmon stocks of hatchery smolts that are not exposed to the flows being evaluated. The relationships are potentially further damaged by inaccurate spawner escapement estimates (by year class) due to the lack of age composition data. Even though it is difficult to quantify the expected benefits of increased flows and decreased diversions and temperatures to adult salmon production,

it would always appear beneficial to maximize the number of juvenile outmigrants. This would result in: (1) the maximum production of salmon when the ocean environment is "good", and (2) more salmon than would be available otherwise when the ocean environment is "poor".

Thought without was and the religious that some patential of the part of the contract of the c

NOW DO the lack of age composition dots. Then though it is

Section 6

FRY REARING

The following information on chinook rearing in the Estuary is based on our annual seine survey data and our coded wire half tag fry recoveries. A description of the methods used is provided in Appendix 26.

Timing, Distribution and Abundance

Fall-run chinook fry generally emerge from the gravel of upstream spawning areas from December to February. Most probably rear to smolthood in rearing areas above the Delta but some migrate to the estuary and their abundance in the Delta is usually highest in February or March (Appendix 27). Chinook fry that move into the Estuary rear there for up to several months prior to smolting (Kjelson et al. 1982).

In the Estuary the greatest concentrations of fry were observed in the north Delta and the least in San Francisco Bay (Table 6-1). Fry in the north Delta originate in the Sacramento drainage, while in the central Delta, fry from both the San Joaquin and Sacramento basins are present. This fact was confirmed when tagged (CW1/2T) fry released in the north Delta were recovered in the Central Delta and at the CVP/SWP fish screen facilities (Appendices 28 and 29).

Table 6-1. Average catch per seine haul of Chinook salmon fry in the Bay-Delta Estuary and Lower Sacramento River, January through April, 1977 through 1986.

<u>Year</u>		rther: Delta	_	entr Delt	San	Franci: Bay	sco	Low Sacra		to
1986		30		10		2		2	7	
1985		10		3		0			2	
1984		11		4		0			9	
1983		39		9		2		3	0	
1982		21		4		1		2	3	
1981		12		2		0.5		2	3	
1980		17		2		4		N	S	
1979		33		6		NS		N	s	
1978		16		NS		NS		N	S	
1977		.37		NS		NS		N	S	
n	=	12		9		8 <u>1</u> /		45 16	7	

^{1/} These eight stations are circled on Figure 18-1.

n = The number of seining stations in respective areas of the Delta, Sacramento River and San Francisco Bay.

NS = Not sampled.

Flow Influence on Fry Abundance and Distribution

Our seine data indicates that estuarine chinook fry abundance is increased and distribution more widespread when river flows are high (Figure 6-1). Fry are restricted to the Delta in lower runoff years but are found further downstream into San Francisco Bay in wetter years. The high runoff during February of 1986 resulted in the highest monthly (February) fry seine index (6 fish/haul) observed in San Francisco Bay (Appendix 27).

We found a significant relation between relative fry abundance in the northern Delta and mean daily Sacramento River flow at "I Street" in February (Figure 6-2). The San Francisco Bay fry index also was correlated to the mean Delta outflow in February (Figure 6-3).

Several mechanisms may explain why more salmon fry are seen in the Delta and in the Bay in years of high runoff: a) high flow may physically remove them from upstream rearing areas (Kjelson et al. 1982), and b) increased turbidity may give them a cue to initiate a downstream migration.

A total of 12 of the CW1/2T fry released below Red Bluff Diversion Dam or at the nearby Tehama Colusa Fish Facility since 1980 were recovered as fry in the estuarine seine surveys. This is a small number compared to the numerous recoveries from north Delta releases during the same period (Appendix 28). This indicates that most fry produced in the upper Sacramento River, may rear above the Delta. Possibly most of the fry seen in the Delta are of American or Feather/Yuba River origin as those streams are so much closer to the Delta.

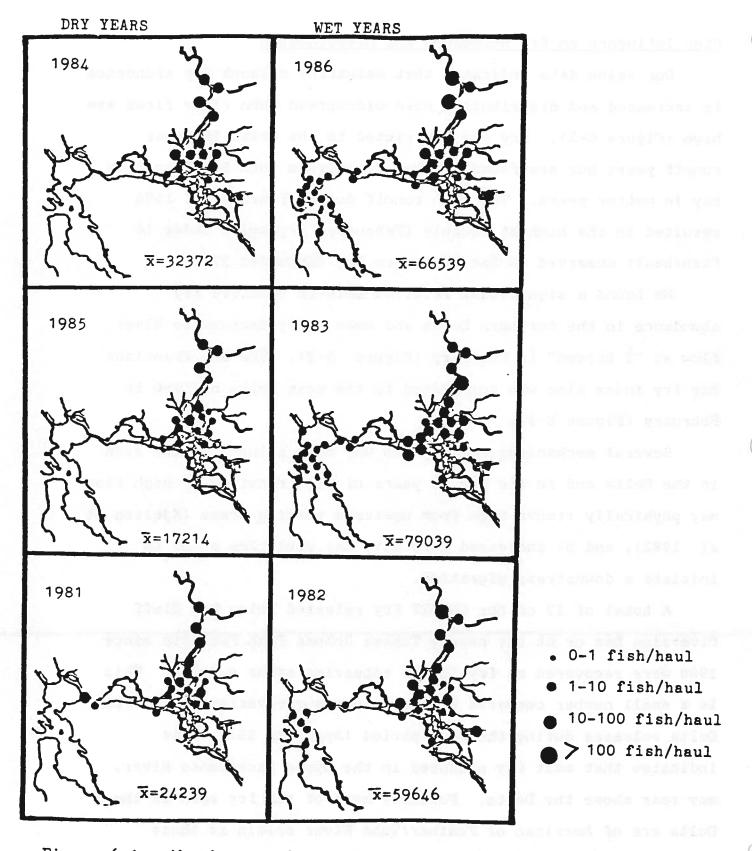


Figure 6-1. Abundance and distrubution, from January through April, 1981 to 1986, of chinook salmon fry through-out the Delta and Bay in wet and dry years, including mean daily February flows at "I" Street in Sacramento. The size of the circles represent relative abundance estimates.

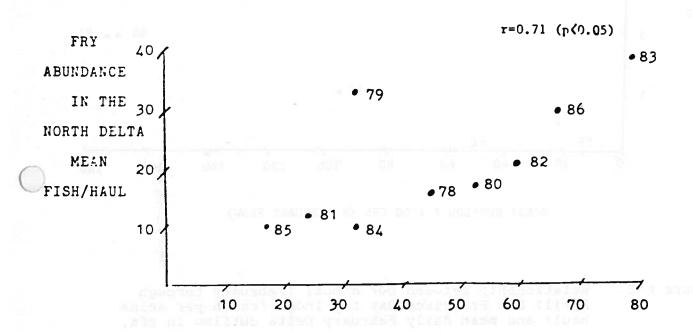


Figure 6-2. Relationship between our index of fry abundance (catch per seine haul) in the North Delta (January through April) and mean daily February flow at "I Street" in Sacramento.

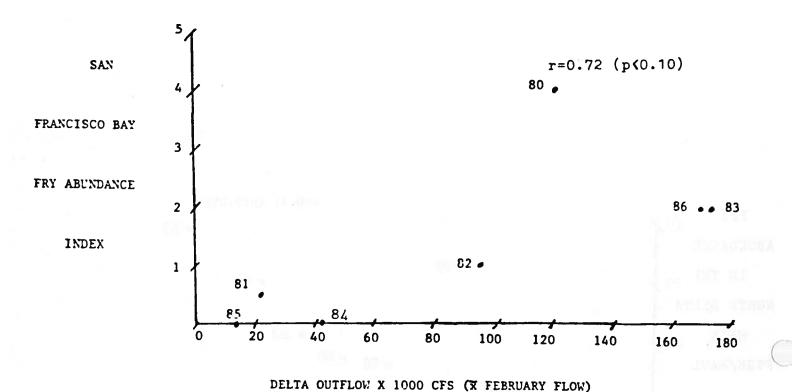


Figure 6-3. Relationship between our annual (February through April) San Francisco Bay fry index (catch per seine haul) and mean daily February Delta outflow in cfs.

Fry Survival

Our coded wire half tagged (CW1/2T) fry releases in the Bay, Delta and upper Sacramento River during late February or early March were designed to assess the differential survival of each release group. Survival was indexed by tag recovery rates from the ocean fishery (Appendix 30). This allowed us to make comparisons in river and estuarine survival between release groups for a given year but not between years since ocean conditions vary and thus could make comparisons invalid.

The ratio of CW1/2T fry recoveries indicate that survival of fry released in the north Delta (Courtland, Isleton, Ryde) was higher than for those released in the Central Delta (Mokelumne River) in dryer years (1981 and 1984) (Table 6-2). Fry released in the Central Delta were meant to represent fry that were diverted off the Sacramento River. This suggests that in dry years when more fry would be expected to be diverted off the Sacramento, their survival will be decreased. In the wet years of 1982 and 1983 the ratios of survival between the north and Central Delta of the two release groups were similar. This indicates that even those that are diverted into the Central Delta in wet years (probably a smaller fraction than in dry years) would not have greater mortalities than those that remained in the Sacramento.

The survival of CW1/2T fry released in San Francisco Bay (at Berkeley) from 1980 to 1982 was consistently lower than that for fry released in the Delta (Table 6-3) indicating that conditions in the Bay during those years were less favorable for rearing than

Table 6-2. Ratios of ocean tag recovery rates from CW1/2T (coded wire half tagged) salmon fry released in the North Delta (Courtland, Isleton and Ryde) and in the Central Delta (Mokelumne).

<u>Year</u>	North <u>Delta</u>	Central Delta	North Delta Central Delta Ratio	Flow at I Street in February in cfs
1981	.0011	.0005	2.2	24,239
1982	.0005	.0004	1.3	59,646
1983	.0004	.0006	.7	79.039
1984	.0020	.0008	2.5	32,372

Table 6-3. Ocean tag recovery rates of CW1/2T salmon fry released at Red Bluff, in the North Delta and San Francisco Bay, the ratio between the Red Bluff and North Delta releases and mean February flow in cfs.

<u>Year</u>	Site <u>Release</u>	Ocean Tag Index Recovery Rate	Red Bluff Delta Ratio	Mean February Flow (I Street)in cfs
1980	Below Red Bluff Diversion Dam	.0071	3.2	52,576
	Clarksburg (Delta	.0022		
	Berkeley (SFB)	.00004		
1981	Below Red Bluff Diversion Dam	.0016	1.5	24,239
	Isleton (Delta)	.0011		
	Berkeley (SFB)	.00008		
1982	Below Red Bluff Diversion Dam	.0037	7.4	59,646
	Isleton (Delta)	.0005		
	Berkeley (SFB)	.00009		
1983	Ryde/Courtland	.00042		79,039
1984	Below Red Bluff Diversion Dam	.0031	1.5	32,372
	Ryde/Courtland (De	lta) .0020		

in the Delta. While salinity was higher in the Bay in 1981 (25 ppt), which may have hindered survival, it should not have been a problem in 1980 and 1982 (16 and 15 ppt respectively). Wagner et al. (1969) found chinook fry could withstand salinities up to 20 ppt. We recovered CW1/2T fry by seine three to four weeks after release in the Bay in 1980 and 1982 indicating salinity did not cause immediate mortality for those release groups. Water turbidity is typically lower in the Bay which may cause higher predation losses than in Delta waters and this could explain the lower survival in the Bay.

Over the four year period of measurement, tag recovery rates for CW1/2T fry released in the upper Sacramento River below Red Bluff were consistently higher than those released in the Delta in the same years (Table 6-3, Appendix 30). The greatest difference between Delta and upriver fry survival as shown in Table 6-3 by using a ratio, appeared to be in 1980 and 1982 when Sacramento River inflow to the Delta was greatest (50,000 to 60,000 cfs in February at I Street). This may be due to increased rearing habitat in the upper Sacramento River with increasing flows since there is considerable portions of the upper Sacramento River that have a flood plain that becomes available for fry rearing at high flows. Such habitat is not present along the leveed Delta channels. Fry survival indices were more similar in both the Delta and upper Sacramento River in the drier years of 1981 and 1984.

Although we have the above comparisons between upper River and Delta fry survival, the relative importance of Delta fry

rearing compared to that upstream has not been quantified. This is due to difficulties in accurately assessing relative fry densities in both Delta and upriver habitats. Given, however, that fry are present in the Delta and some do survive, we can conclude that they do contribute to adult salmon production. That contribution is probably higher in the wet years when we see the greatest numbers of fry in the Delta.

Summary

We have evidence that fall-run chinook fry rear in the Bay/Delta system. Estuarine fry catches increase and distribution broadens with greater inflow to the Delta. The survival of tagged fry in the north Delta appears to be higher than for those released in the Central Delta except in years of very high river flow. Fry survival is greater in the upper Sacramento River than in the Delta while that in central San Francisco Bay was the lowest for these three regions. Fry that rear in the Delta contribute some portion of Central Valley adult salmon production but we don't know how that compares to that of upstream rearing. The contribution is probably more significant in the Delta in high runoff years than in years of low runoff.

rewring chapters to the cost operation has not been quantified. This is due to difficulties in incremately aspecting relative fug deficition in both the both the best of the modified of the country. Incremate the continue of the continue, we can consider that they are producted, to the best continues to adopt extent production. The continues to the continues in the set years show we see the strength to the tipe the set years show we see the strength to the tipe the set years show we see the

Stomores

No bear evidence that fail-rise channel by the in the fail for by the lease to the lease to the lease to the lease. The survival of tagget fry in the north Deira appears to be higher than for these retreet in the Central Series of very high river flow. Fig to relied in the appear in the Deira while in the appear in the appear to the least of the lease that is greater in the appear barrangemen first than in the Deira while that in central Ser Erabitars Ray was the lower in the lease there regions. They khat went in the Deita both we don't know that compares to that algors production for we don't know that compares to that algors from production for we don't know that compares to that the felter in the felter in high

Section 7

ADULT ESTUARINE MIGRATIONS

Adult chinook migrating upstream are found in the Estuary throughout the year. Fall-run fish are present in the Estuary beginning in July and continuing into November. The late-fall run follows a month or two later in December and January. The greatest number of spawners are seen in the Estuary between October and February. The winter run migrates through the Delta from January to April, while the spring run is present from March through July (Figure 2-3).

No recent studies of adult chinook needs in the Bay/Delta Estuary have been undertaken. Essentially all of our knowledge on chinook upstream migration through the Estuary is the result of sonic tag studies done on returning fall-run fish from 1964 to 1967 (Hallock et al. 1970).

Both the Sacramento and San Joaquin stocks follow the salinity gradient through San Francisco Bay to the western Delta. Here fish from both river drainages must choose their path upstream. San Joaquin River salmon primarily utilize the mainstem San Joaquin although some use Old and Middle rivers (Hallock, et al. 1970).

The path of Sacramento basin chinook is more diverse. The majority probably follow the mainstream but some also use the lower forks of the Mokelumne River through the Central Delta.

More salmon apparently are drawn to the Sacramento River water entering the Mokelumne and lower San Joaquin when cross Delta

water transfers are high (Hallock et al 1970). The fish can reenter the main Sacramento River via Georgiana Slough and the Delta cross channel.

The presence of Sacramento River water in the Central and south Delta channels causes migration delays for salmon from both river basins (Hallock et al. 1970). The apparent value for "home stream" water for guidance to upstream spawning grounds indicates that positive downstream flow will enhance upstream migration. Reverse flows in the lower San Joaquin hamper or at least delay migration (Hallock et al. 1970).

Temperatures over 65°F have partially blocked migrations in the San Joaquin River past Stockton and blocks of water with dissolved oxygen concentrations of less than 5 mg/l constitute a virtual barrier to adult migrants (Hallock et al. 1970). summer dissolved oxygen (DO) levels near Stockton in the 1960's and 1970's were attributed to low flows and high BOD loading from cannery wastes that were not adequately treated. Improved sewage treatment at Stockton in 1979 appear to have lessened the problem in recent years (DWR, Harlan Proctor, pers. comm.). Improved flows and water quality associated with New Melones operations may also have helped. Late summer and early fall dissolved oxygen levels since then have remained above 5 mg/l. Up to 1984 a partial rock barrier was constructed in upper Old River when DO levels were expected to be limiting to salmon migration. barrier increased flows past Stockton and raised DO levels above 5 mg/l when flows past Stockton were over 400 cfs.

We found no relationship between the number of spawners returning to the San Joaquin and the amount of San Joaquin river flows present at Vernalis during September for the years 1958 to 1985. This suggests that flow levels during upstream migration are not a major factor in determining returning run size.

Summary

Salmon spawner migration through the Estuary appears to be helped with a positive downstream flow of "homestream water" and temperatures less than 66°F. Adult migrants need a path clear of obstructions and a dissolved oxygen concentration of more than 5 mg/l.

He found on relationship between the number of spaces: I recorded to the Sun Josephin start the endunt of the Sun Josephin Sun the endunt of the Inches the Lines present of the Sun Lines Superated the tropic of the Superated that the suppressing that the transfer of the suppressing the thirty to the suppressing the start of the suppressing the start of the suppressing the start of the superated the suppression of the superated the start of the suppression of the superated the start of the superated the start of the superated the

ragamus .

Suimon spanier starables biscouch the Salvary appears to be belowed with a positive describes flow of 'homestreen water' and temperatures lust than 50°E. Adult signate and a path clear of abstractions and a disastree way any consentration of some than 5 meets.

Section B

THE STATUS OF CENTRAL VALLEY CHINOOK STOCKS

The California Department of Fish and Game, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation have all, over the years, counted salmon at various times and places in the Central Valley. Fry (1961) described counts made as early as 1937. The early counts were irregularly made, usually for a specific purpose such as to establish mitigation levels for parts of the Central Valley and State Water Projects.

Since 1953, the Department of Fish and Game has made annual estimates of spawning fish on each of the major rivers. The counts include both grilse and adult fish from both natural and hatchery production. They are usually referred to as estimates of spawning "escapement" since they describe the numbers of chinook that have escaped the ocean fishery and returned to spawn.

The estimates are summarized in Appendix 10 and illustrated in the following figures. They are good evidence that the salmon spawning runs, since the regular counts started in 1953, have fluctuated greatly (Figure 8-1). The total runs plummeted from over 600,000 in 1953 to 120,000 in 1957, and then back up to almost 500,000 by 1960. In the last 20 years the total run has tended to be lower averaging about 250,000 to 300,000 fish.

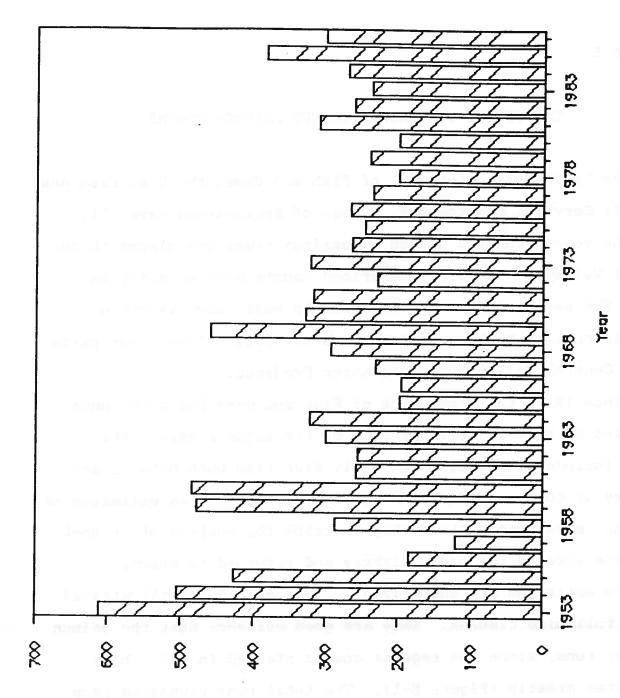


Figure 8-1. Total spawning escapement of Central Valley chinook salmon 1953-1987 (Taylor 1973, Reavis 1983, Pacific Fisheries Management Council 1984).

Number of Flah (Thousands)

Upper Sacramento River Run

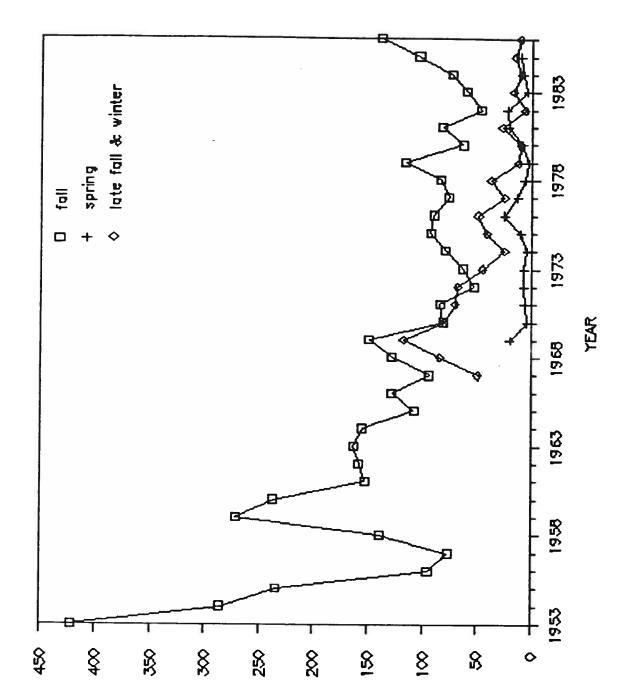
The upper Sacramento River has always supported the largest of the Central Valley chinook runs. Most are fall spawning fish whose young emigrate through the Delta either as fry that moved down with high flows during the winter or as larger smolts emigrating down in the spring. These runs declined from peak levels of 422,000 in 1953 to 77,000 in 1957, climbed in two years to 272,000, and then persistently dropped for the next 15 years (Figure 8-2). Since the 60s, this fall upper Sacramento River run has stabilized at levels of about 50% of those in the 1950s.

The winter run chinook was the next largest run. Counts of this run have only been possible since the Red Bluff Diversion Dam was built. Estimates based on these counts have declined until they are now only a few thousand fish. This upper Sacramento winter run and the late fall run are in serious trouble, and major efforts are being made to identify and correct the problems that are causing the declines (FWS Bay/Delta Hearing Exhibit 29).

The spring run on the upper Sacramento is the only one of the four not showing a recent declining trend. The numbers of spring run fish have fluctuated around 10,000 to 20,000 since 1969.

Sacramento River Tributaries

There are major chinook runs utilizing Battle Creek and the Feather, Yuba, and American rivers. There are also small runs on most of the other tributaries but they are not regularly counted. The Battle Creek runs appear to be recovering from the low levels of the late 1960s and 1970s (Figure 8-3). The Feather and the



Reavis 1983, Pacific Fisheries Management Council 1984, Dettman, Kelley, Figure 8-2. Annual estimates of fall run, spring run, and late fall and winter run of chinook salmon in the main Sacramento River (Taylor 1973, and Mitchell 1987).

NUMBER OF FISH (Thousands)

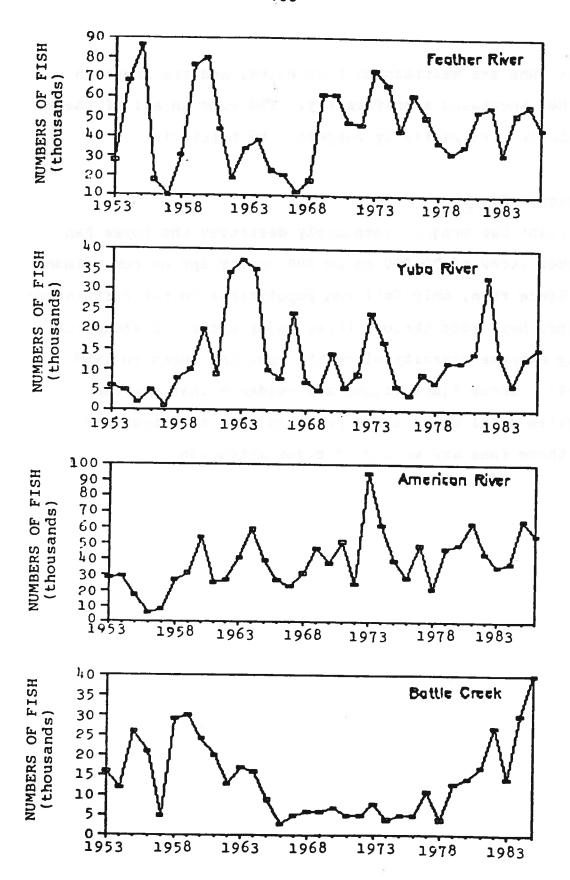


Figure 8-3. Annual estimates of fall chin ok spawning in the principal tributaries of the Sacramento River. All but the Yuba River are partially supported by hatcheries (Taylor 1973, Reavis 1983, Pacific Fisheries Management Council 1984, and Dettman, Kelley, and Mitchell 1987).

Yuba rivers runs are maintaining themselves, and the American River run has increased significantly. The runs in all of these four tributaries are partially supported by hatcheries.

The San Joaquin River

The Friant Dam project completely destroyed the upper San Joaquin River stock of 30,000 to 60,000 mostly spring run salmon in 1949. Since then, only fall run populations in the tributaries remain. They have gone through three major cycles of abundance followed by extreme scarcity since the counting began in 1953 (Figure 8-4). These fluctuations are evidence that the San Joaquin system still has a large potential and that problems affecting these runs are worthy of major attention.

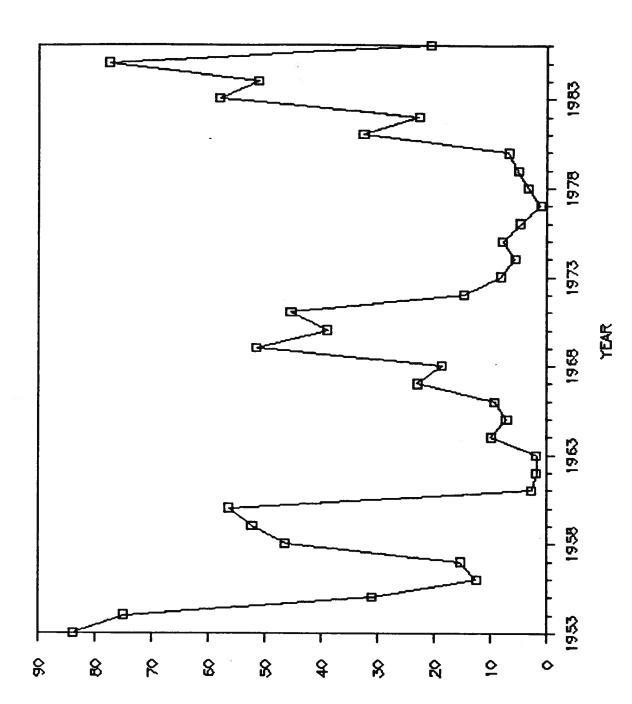


Figure 8-4. Annual estimates of fall run chinook spawning in the San Joaquin River tributaries (Taylor 1973, Reavis 1983, Pacific Fisheries Management Council 1984, and Dettman, Kelley, and Mitchell 1987).

NUMBER OF FISH (Thousands)



CONTROL OF THE

Section 9

MANAGEMENT OF CENTRAL VALLEY CHINOOK

Chinook salmon production in California is affected not only by inland, estuarine and oceanic environments but also by man's harvest and hatchery management programs. This section is designed to give a brief overview of the influence of present management activities. Only through an appreciation of these actions combined with a definition of salmon habitat needs both inland and in the Bay/Delta system can a wise decision be made to achieve comprehensive protection for the chinook resource.

Major efforts also are expended by the State and Federal governments in the area of salmon habitat protection and enhancement. These activities are too numerous to summarize in this report but some will be the subject of the California Department of Fish and Game and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Hearing exhibits on upstream salmon needs.

Harvest Management

Central Valley salmon are primarily harvested by the ocean fishery off the California coast. The ocean sport and commercial fishery have taken an average of about 89,000 and 439,000 Central Valley chinook per year respectively, since 1975 (Figure 9-1, Appendices 31-33). About 35,000 salmon are believed to be taken by the inland sport fishery each year. Central Valley salmon provide about 65% of the total California chinook harvest in the

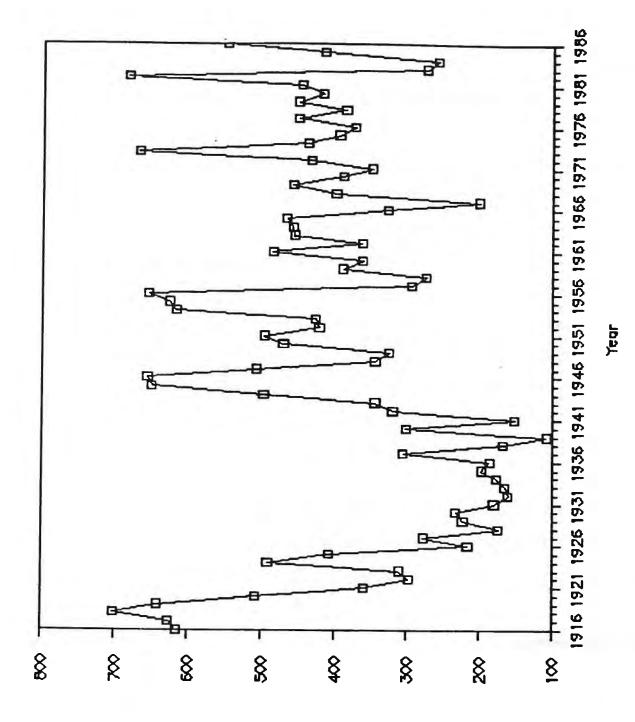


Figure 9-1. Estimates of total ocean sport and commercial catch and the estuarine gill net catch that was outlawed in 1957. No such estimates are available for the freshwater sport fisheries (Dettman, Kelley, and Mitchell 1987).

Number of Flsh (Thousands)

ocean. The California commercial troll fleet numbers about 2,500 vessels and expends about 50,000 days of effort per year (1984 to 1986), while the sport fishery averages 164,000 angler days annually (PFMC 1986).

The Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) recommends regulations to the Secretary of Commerce affecting the harvest of salmon along the California, Oregon and Washington coasts. The PFMC relies upon the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) for data and input necessary to manage Central Valley chinook stocks. The CDFG and the California Fish and Game Commission are the management authorities for California fish and wildlife including territorial ocean waters off California (0 to 3 miles). The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has regulatory responsibility to implement annual harvest regulations proposed by the PFMC in federal waters (3 to 200 miles offshore).

The principal harvest management objectives affecting the PFMC's annual regulatory plans include: the establishment of ocean harvest rates to allow sufficient spawners for optimum natural production and to achieve production goals; a level of harvest that when both hatchery and natural stocks are fished, the weakest natural stocks for which specific objectives have been defined are sustained; and regulation of the fishery so that optimum catch provides for the social and economic values of the fishery (PFMC 1986).

Harvest management measures used to meet the above objectives in the ocean include: time and area closures, quotas, minimum

size limits, recreational bag and possession limits and gear restrictions. The number of commercial vessels in the ocean fishery is presently limited by State authority.

The California Fish and Game Commission regulates the harvest of salmon inland through fishing seasons and areas, gear and methods of take and possession limits.

The PFMC ocean harvest rate index for the Central Valley chinook is defined by the ratio of the ocean chinook catch south of Point Arena divided by that catch plus the spawner escapement. The index has fluctuated from 52 to 74% between 1970 and 1985 and the trend has been relatively stable (PFMC 1986). The harvest rate index is believed to have increased in the last 30 years from a mean of about 50% in the 1950's to 65% in the 1980's (Reisenbichler 1986).

The key Central Valley chinook stock approved by the PFMC for ocean fishery management purposes is fall-run chinook of the Sacramento River basin. The PFMC escapement goal range for Sacramento fall run chinook is 122,000 to 180,000 adult spawners and has been met in all but two years since 1970, however, the returns have been increasingly dependent upon hatchery production (see discussion below). It is assumed by the PFMC that because of the overlapping ocean distribution of Central Valley chinook stock, attainment of the escapement goal range for Sacramento River fall chinook will protect the other Central Valley stocks from overfishing.

Hatchery Management

Natural populations of chinook salmon in the Central Valley have been supplemented by hatchery production through facilities operated by state or federal governments.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service operates Coleman National Fish Hatchery on Battle Creek, southeast of Redding in the upper Sacramento Drainage. The California Department of Fish and Game operates salmon hatcheries on the Feather, American (Nimbus hatchery), and Mokelumne (Figure 2-2). The objective of these facilities is to compensate for habitat losses attributed to the damming of salmon streams for water and power resource development. The Merced River hatchery is a fishery enhancement facility operated by the CDFG.

The majority of Central Valley hatchery production is as fall-run smolts from Coleman, Nimbus, Mokelumne and Feather River hatcheries (Table 3-2; Appendices 4-8). Annual production goals from these facilities total about 20 million fall run smolts. Additional production of late-fall and spring run chinook takes place at the Coleman and Feather River facilities. Merced River hatchery primarily rears fall-run yearling chinook (Appendix 9). The relative contribution of hatchery salmon to the Central Valley spawning escapement probably varies widely and is difficult to estimate accurately. Spawner escapement attributed to hatchery chinook is relatively low for the upper Sacramento, (15-25%, Reisenbichler, 1986; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Exhibit 29) and San Joaquin system, ((5%, CDFG, William Laudermilk, pers. comm), while

estimates are much higher (over 50%) for the Feather and American Rivers (Dettman et al. 1987).

Coleman hatchery releases its production in the upper Sacramento below Red Bluff Diversion Dam or in Battle Creek from April to June. Hence, all salmon from that hatchery migrate down the Sacramento and through the Delta and San Francisco Bay. Fish produced in the Merced River are released in the Merced River as yearlings in October and November and also migrate to sea via the Estuary.

Since the early 1970's juvenile chinook propagated at the Feather River, Nimbus and Mokelumne River hatcheries have been trucked downsteam and released at Rio Vista or near Carquinez Straits (since about 1981) at the upper end of San Pablo Bay. Since they are not exposed to upstream and Delta mortalities, their contribution to the ocean fishery and to subsequent spawning runs is often high. This is supported by ocean tag recovery rates of smolts released in Suisun Bay (at Port Chicago) when compared to those released at Sacramento (Discovery Park) (Figure 3-5). Nearly all of the Nimbus and Feather rivers hatchery production is trucked around the Delta and planted in the Bay.

However, the release location of juvenile salmon affects where the fish will return to spawn. Mental imprinting to guide later homing by spawners appears to take place during their downstream migration. Hence, salmon that migrate to the ocean the entire distance from where they were hatched are more likely to return to their natal streams than those that are trucked

downstream for release. Available coded wire tagged recoveries of tagged hatchery fish that were released in various locations in the Central Valley indicates that fish trucked to the Estuary are more likely to stray than those released in their stream of birth (Hallock and Reisenbichler 1979, Dettman et al 1987). Because of this, hatchery production is released in the upper Sacramento and Merced rivers and not trucked downstream.

There is concern that this straying may harm the "genetic integrity" of wild stocks. We believe that the fall, spring, late fall, and winter runs of salmon utilizing the Central Valley are genetically distinct. We do not yet know whether this is true of the fall run California chinook in the different rivers.

The program of rearing chinook to smolt size and trucking them around the environmental dangers of the Sacramento River and the Delta has proven successful in terms of maintaining the ocean fishery. Because of the high straying rates of these trucked fish, they may also be maintaining the run in the Yuba and helping reduce the decline in the upper Sacramento. The very success of the hatchery program, however, increases the risk of overharvesting natural stocks or Coleman Hatchery fish that must pass down the Sacramento River and through the Delta. Actions to increase the survival rates of those emigrants are a critical element in making the hatchery program compatible with the natural reproduction.

	3 0			

LITERATURE CITED

- Aplin, J.S. 1967. Biological survey of San Francisco Bay 1963-1966. Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Mar. Res. Oper. Br. Rept. 67(4):1-131.
- Banks, J.L., L.G. Fowler, and J.W. Elliott. 1971. Effects of rearing temperature on growth, body form and hematology of fall chinook fingerlings. Prog. Fish Cult. 33: 20-26.
- Brett, J.R., W.C. Clarke, and J.E. Shelbourn. 1982. Experiments on thermal requirements for growth and food conversion efficiency of juvenile chinook salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u>. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1127.
- Dettman, D.H., D.W. Kelley and W.T. Mitchell. 1987. The influence of flow on Sacramento River salmon prepared for the California Department of Water Resources by D.W. Kelley & Associates, Newcastle, California. 72 p.
- Dettman, D.H. and D.W. Kelley. 1986. The roles of Nimbus Hatchery and natural production in maintaining the Lower American River salmon run prepared for Best, Best & Krieger by D.W. Kelley & Associates.
- Dettman, D.H. and D.W. Kelley. 1987. The roles of Nimbus Hatchery and the Feather River Hatcheries and natural reproduction in maintaining the Lower American River salmon run. Prepared for the California Department of Water Resources by D.W. Kelley & Associates. Newcastle, California.
- Fry, Donald H., Jr. 1961. King salmon spawning stocks of the California Central Valley, 1940-1959. California Fish and Game, Vol. 47(1)55:71 January 1961.
- Ganssle, D. 1966. Fishes and decapods of San Pablo and Suisun bays. <u>In</u>: D.W. Kelley (compiler). Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. Part I. Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Fish. Bull. 133:64-94.
- Hallock, R.J., R.F. Elwell, and D.H. Fry, Jr. 1970. Migrations of adult King Salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> in the San Joaquin Delta. California Department of Fish and Game Fish Bulletin 151. 79 p.

- Hallock, R.J. and R.R. Reisenbichler. 1979. Evaluation of returns from chinook salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u>, released as fingelings at Coleman and Nimbus hatcheries and in the Sacramento River Estuary. California Department of Fish and Game, Anadromous Fisheries Branch Rept. 10 p.
- Junge, C.O. 1970. The effect of superimposed mortalities on reproduction curves. Research Reports of the Fish Commission of Oregon 2:56-63.
- Kelley, D.W., P.M. Bratovich, H. Rooks and D.H. Dettman. 1985. The effect of streamflow on fish in the Lower American River: second report. Prepared for Best, Best and Krieger. D.W. Kelley and Assoc., Newcastle, California.
- Kjelson, M.A., P.F. Raquel, and F.W. Fisher. 1982. Life history of fall-run juvenile chinook salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u>, in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary, California. Pages 393-411 in V.S. Kennedy, editor, Estuarine Comparisons. Academic Press, New York, New York, USA.
- Messersmith, J. 1966. Fishes collected in Carquinez Strait in 1961-62. <u>In</u> D.W. Kelley (compiler), Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary. Part I. Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Fish. Bull 133:57-63.
- Orsi, J.J. 1971. Thermal shock and upper lethal temperature tolerances of young king salmon, <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>tshawytscha</u>, from the Sacramento-San Joaquin River system. Anadromous Fisheries Branch Administrative Report No. 71-11. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- Pacific Fisheries Management Council. 1984. A review of the 1983 ocean salmon fisheries and status of stocks and management goals for the 1984 salmon season off the coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington.
- Pacific Fisheries Management Council. 1986. A review of the 1985 ocean salmon fisheries and status of stocks and management goals for the 1986 salmon season off the coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington.
- Pacific Fisheries Management Council. 1987. A review of the 1986 ocean salmon fisheries and status of stocks and management goals for the 1987 salmon season off the coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington.
- Reavis, R. 1983. Annual Report. Chinook salmon spawning stocks in California Central Valley, 1981. California Department of Fish and Game, Anadromous Fisheries Branch, Administrative Report No. 83-2. 41 p.

- Reisenbichler, R.R. 1986. Use of spawner-recruit relations to evaluate the effect of degraded environment and increased fishing on the abundance of fall-run chinook salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, in several California streams. PhD. dissertation. University of Washington. Seattle, WA 175 p.
- Reuter, J.E. and W.T. Mitchell. 1987. Spring temperatures in the Sacramento River. Prepared for the California Dept. of Water Resources. D.W. Kelley and Assoc., Newcastle, California.
- Sasaki, S. 1966. Distribution and food habits of king salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, and steelhead rainbow trout, Salmo gairdnerii, in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. In: J.L. Turner and D.W. Kelley (eds.). Ecological studies of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. Part II. Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Fish. Bull 136:108-114.
- Schaffter, R.G. 1980. Fish occurrence, size, and distribution in the Sacramento River near Hood, California during 1973 and 1974. Calif. Dept. Fish Game, Anad. Fish. Br. Admin. Rept. No. 80-3. 76 p.
- Stevens, D.E. and L.W. Miller, 1983. Effects of river flow on abundance of young chinook salmon, American shad, longfin smelt, and Delta smelt in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River system. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 3:425-437.
- Taylor, S.N. 1973. King salmon spawning stocks in California Central Valley, 1971. California Department of Fish and Game, Anadromous Fisheries Branch, Administrative Report No. 73-2. 36 p.
- Wagner, H.H., F.B. Conte and J.L. Fessler. 1969. Development of osmotic and ionic regulation in two races of chinook salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u>). Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 29(1):325-341.
- Watson, J.W. Jr., Workman, I.K., Taylor, C.W. and A.F. Serra.
 March 1984. Configurations and relative efficiencies of
 shrimp trawls employed in the southeastern United States
 waters. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 3. 12 p.
- Wickwire, R.H. and D.E. Stevens. 1971. Migration and distribution of young king salmon (<u>O. tshawytscha</u>) in the Sacramento River near Collinsville. California Department of Fish and Game, Anadromous Fisheries Branch, Administrative Report No. 71-4. 20 p.

9				
		13*1		

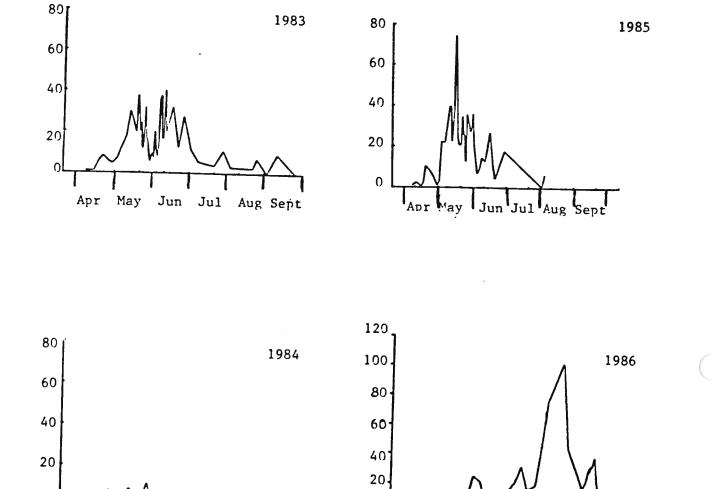
Appendix 1

Relative Abundance Indices Based on . Midwater Trawl Samples

Methodology

Annual relative abundance indices of fall-run smolts that were leaving the Delta were estimated from 1978 to 1986 by sampling 2 to 7 days/week during daylight hours at Chipps Island near Pittsburg, California with a 9.1 by 7.9 m (3.2 mm mesh, code end) midwater trawl. The trawl fished approximately the upper one half of the water column where over 90% of the smolts are found during daylight (Wickwire and Stevens, 1970). Ten tows/sampling day were taken from April through June. Abundance indices equaled the mean catch per 20 minute tow. Tows were generally made against the current and distributed across the channel with 3 or 4 tows per day made on the north, middle and southern portion of the channel. Engine speed was held constant during each tow to keep the volume sampled/tow consistent.

Another relative smolt abundance index was gained using an identical size midwater trawl at the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco Bay. That sampling occurred primarily from April through July from 1983 to 1986.



0

April

May

June

Appendix 2. Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at the Golden Gate Bridge versus time.

Time

Aug Sept

May Jun Jul

Appendix 3. Distribution (percent) of total midwater trawl catch of smolts by month for San Francisco Bay at the Golden Gate Bridge.

Year	<u>April</u>	<u>May</u>	June
1983	10	39	51
1984	8	50	42
1985	9	63	28
1986	12.5	62.5	25
-			
x	10	54	36

 $\overline{2}/$ Most fingerlings are believed to be close to 5 gm (90/lb).

Coleman National Fish Hatchery fall run chinook production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1978 to 1986. All production released in the Upper Sacramento River unless noted otherwise. Appendix 4.

Release

	<u>Total</u> 7,674,158	ik k	7,108,908	13,063,696	14,544,985	8,992,215	17,578,078	13,230,640	24,851,157	15,023,392	
A	rearings((10qm) 941,450		1,557,041	614,909	o	0	441,178	302,107	0	0	rts.
Smolts (5-10cm)	0	43.075		14.062.281		· •	> c	6.464.920		1/ Numbers derived from CNFH annual and monthly hatchery distriction	y distribution repo
Fingerling(1-5gm) ² /	.800 908 (released at		985	017	094	790	601	597	392	and monthly hatcher	431133
Fingerl	5,306,800 1,425,908	4,508,792	12,153,985	327,017	8,590,094	11,789,790	9,764,601	6,534,597	15,023,392	CNFH annual	,
Fry((19m)	0	0	294,802	155,687	402,121	5,346,910	3,163,932	11,851,640	0	rs derived from	2/ Most financial
Year	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	82	98	1/ Numbe	2/ Most

coleman National Fish Hatchery fall run chinook production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1968-1977. All production released in the Upper Sacramento River unless noted otherwise.

De l	lease Year			
KE.	lease lear	Fingerling & Smolts (1-10gm)	Yearlings((10gm)	<u>Total</u>
	68 *	2,994,000	7,363,000	10,357,000
	69*	1,278,000	2,231,000	3,509,000
	70★	2,947,000	3,057,000	6,004,000
	71*	5,129,000	2,519,000	7,648,000
	72 ★	7,203,000		7,203,000
	73★	4,697,000		4,697,000
	74	4,927,800		4,927,800
	75	1,910,212		1,910,212
	76	2,801,000	1,112,000	3,913,000
	77	5,519,000	593,000	6,112,000

^{*} Combined fall and late fall production.

^{1/} Reference: Report of the USFWS on Problem A-6 of the Central Valley Fish and Wildlife Managment Study 5-82.

Appendix 6 Number of juvenile fall chinock salmon reared at Nimbus Salmon and Steelhead Hatchery and released into the Sacramento Basin: upstream of the cross channel, at Rio Vista, and downstream of Rio Vista for brood years 1968-64, through July 1, 1985. Source: Log of daily plants from Nimbus Hatchery. Complied by D. M. Nelley and Associates.

1984	00 8, 065, 484 2, 900, 045 1, 341, 335 9, 230, 380 0 0 52, 800 381, 250 710, 400 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 8, 065, 484 2, 952, 845 1,722, 585 10,000, 780	• • • • •	0 0 4, 383, 000 177, 700 4, 550, 700	14 761 480
1983	1,341,335 381,250 0 0 1,722,585		0 2, 614, 650 668, 910 3, 283, 560	1,006,145
1982	2,900,045 52,800 0 0 0,952,845	0 153,000 153,000	2, 018, 900 2, 124, 700 391, 090 4, 534, 690	2.640.535
1981	8,065,484 0 0 0 0 0 8,065,484	320,025 1,635,900 0 2,135,925	0 321,200 2,116,330 2,637,530	2,858,939
1380	0 0	2,231.	0 1,107,320 0 906,927 0 3,476,270 11 335,570 11 5,826,087	5,826,087 13
Par 1979	857,344 2,621,713 13,563,100 8,065,484 2,900,045 1,341,335 18,375 0 0 52,800 381,850 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 3,346,783 198,012 3,544,795	0 0 0 270, 281 270, 281	459,780 2,624,975 3,507,630 5,241,120 5,247,005 7,251,534 6,574,234 5,826,087 12,858,939 7,640,535 5,006,145 14 561 440
Number of Fish Planted by Brood Year 1976 1977 1978	857, 344 0 18, 375 0 0 875, 719	160,000 1,896,065 4,032,290 267,460 6,375,815	•	1,251,534
ish Planted 1977	191,520 138,600 0 0 330,120	0 1, 159, 400 3, 528, 445 229, 040 4, 916, 885	•	5,247,005
Mumber of F 1976	530,513 87,881 1,826,445 31 2,444,870		•	5,241,120
1975	1,844,810 333,225 351,600 127,170 2,862,805	0 0 3,733,635 1,391,375 999,450 136,200 1,253,450 1,796,800 0 0 669,855 2,644,825 2,796,250	۰	5,507,630
1974	222,555 235,380 72,250 214,935 735,120	25,705 0 0 0 1,733,635 1,391,375 220,000 136,200 1,253,40 0 0 245,705 1,869,855 2,644,825	•	, 624, 975
1973	164,075	25, 705 0 220, 000 0 245, 705		429, 780
1972	360,505 1,885,185 0 221,710 2,467,400	0 1,604,680 640,400 0 1,245,080	•	,712,480
1971	783,140 1,260,495 1, 147,610 253,635 2,444,880 2,	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1, 202, 900 0 0 1, 202, 900	, 757,080
1970		0 96, 182 268, 529 0 360, 711	0 0 256,559 1,202,900 256,553 0 0 0 458,112 1,202,900	1,580,462 4
1969	586,780 1,435,533 1,435,928 25,985 3,407,226 2	0 278, 328 511, 640 10, 830 800, 798	•	, 208, 024 23
1968	DOWNEL grams (1 g 1,053,910 586,780 7,521,650 1 - 5 g 231,103 1,351,533 13,658,692 5 - 10 g 1,430,541 1,435,928 1,042,082 0 10 g 0 32,985 171,175 Sebt of al 2,721,554 3,407,226 22,761,639	198, 360 554, 815 106, 240 861, 415	•	3,582,969 4,208,024 23,580,462 4,757,080 4,7
2	97-885 (1.9 (1.9 15.9 5-10.9) 10.9 Subtotal	grams (1 g 1 - 5/g 5 - 10 g) 10 g Sebtotal	97676 97676 (19 1 - 59 1 - 59 5 - 109) 109 Sabtotal	
LOCATION	UPSTREAM OF CROSS CHANGE. Maight Range grees Fry (19 Fingerling 1-59 Smolt 5-109 Yearling) 109 Sekrotal	Meight Range of Fingerling Smolt Yearling Searling	Meight Range grammy Firsty (1) Fingerling 1 - Smolt 5 - Yearling) so	TOTALS RY BROOD YEAR

Mokelumne River Fish Installation (MRFI) fall run chinook hatchery production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1965-1986.

Release Fingerlings Year & Smolts	s. <u>Site Released</u>	Number Yearlings	<u>Site Released</u>
65 74,000	MRFI	0	
66 76,000	MRFI	0	= +
67 77,000	MRFI	0	
68 178,000	MRFI	0	
69 38,000	MRFI	0	
70 497,000		0	
71 565,000	MRFI	0	
72 561,000	MRFI	O	
73 41,000	MRFI	0	
74 176,000	MRFI	0	
	MRFI	55,000	MRFI
	MRFI	50,000	MRFI
	MRFI	52,000	MRFI
·, ·	MRFI	163,000	MRFI
78 0 79 0		743,000	Rio Vista
_		827,000	Rio Vista
80 105,000	MRFI	950,000	Rio Vista
81 105,050	MRFI	1,075,000	Rio Vista
82 170,000	MRFI	1,041,000	Rio Vista
83 89,000	MRFI	768,000	San Pablo Bay
84 0		811,000	San Pablo Bay
85 0		1,367,000	San Pablo Bay
86 0		1,972,000	San Pablo Bay

^{1/} Data was obtained from State of California office memo to Richard Beland from Region 2, subject: The Mokelumne River: Make-do salmon management, dated August 16, 1982. Updated by Fred Meyer per. comm. (CDFG) 6/10/87

Appendix 8 Number of juvenie fall chinook salmon reared at Feather River Salmon and Steelhead Matchery and released into the Sarramento Basin: unstream of the cross channel, at Rio Vista, downstream of Rio Vista, at Mobelume River Fish installation, and into miscellareous locations for brood years 1968 to 1965, through Sept 3, 1966. Source: Log of daily plants from Feather River Matchery. Complied by B. M. Melley and Associates.

State 1584 1589 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579 1579	286	253200 22800 104000 0 386,000	00000	0 1174450 2999401 4,173,651	0 572,525, 0 0 0 572,525,	0 0 417,700	417, 700
1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986	19 6	182,400 122,800 200,400 28,900 534,500	• • • • •		0, 074,200 3 0 0 0	0 0 16,160 14,040	316,200
St Desect. Fig. 1. 1969 1 1970 1 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1974 1975 1974 1975 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970	1961	862,200 66,600 . 63,800	• • • • •			0 67, 600 208, 530 0	276,130
St Desect. Fig. 1. 1969 1 1970 1 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1974 1975 1974 1975 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970	1962	~ - - - - - -	36,000 36,000 36,000		0 1,604,870 1 0 0 0 1,604,870 1	49,500 202,934 230,300 0	493,234
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g			0 0 57,675		333,000 0 333,000		0,318,628 8
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 104,500 2,432,856 1,146,633 3,685,991	•		0,873,766,10
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		- * 2°	0 526,150 170,300 696,450		0 900, 350 606, 840 0 1, 507, 130		0,884,255.11
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g	by Brood b		- f ∧ i	0 213,019 170,765 383,784			0 1,186,634
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g	Fish Plante 1977	- v		029,420 300,420 149,424	0 633, 750 0 0 633, 750	0 0 22,500	22,500 5,078,617
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		-	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	۰	0 050,538 0	662,050
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		_	0 107,506 2,610,880 0 2,718,380	0 0 23,500 20,270 23,730	٠	0 104,820	104, 620
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		⊸്ര് ഹ്	0 1, 182, 223 3, 300, 739 84,000 4, 386, 964	0 124,942 0 124,942	•	0 899,665	34,665
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g				0 0 153, 376 0 153, 376	•	153,625	153,625
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		ଳିକି ଏହି	0 1,22,185 923,825 923,825 1,046,010	100,000	•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	200,800
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		3.3	0 1,579,300 254,200 160,730 1,994,230	•	•	69	0
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		ಕಕ್ ರ್	•	•	•		0 376,608
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g	1369	345,000 0 2,175,400 774,200 3,234,600	0 00,27 0 0 0,27,000	•	•		996,600
97-28 G 1 - 5 g grams grams grams grams grams grams grams grams (1 g g grams (1 g g grams (1 g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g	1968	9,600 0 1,101,600 1,111,200	0 1,052,000 0 1,052,000	•	R HATOLERY		0,163,200 3
LOCATII LOCATII LOCATII LOCATII LOCATII Smolt Yearling Fry Ingerling Smolt Gearling Smolt Gearling Smolt earling Gearling Smolt earling Hely Range Fry Ingerling Smolt earling Smolt earling	z		grams (1 g 5 1 - 5 g 5 - 10 g) 10 g Subtotal		ELLINE RIVE grams (1 g 1 - 5 g 5 - 10 g) 10 g Subtotal	EASES grams (1 g 1 - 5 g 5 - 10 g	stotal
	LOCATIO	usingen or cansterning try Fingerling Smolt Yearling	AT ALO VISTA Merght Range Fry Fingerling Smolt Yearling	Whether Grand Walth Range Fry Fringerling Smolt Yearling	ROWGFERD TO MOW Meight Range Fry Fingerling Smolt Yearling	MISCRICAEOUS RELE Meight Range Fry Fingerling Smolt Yearling	TOTALS BY BROOD YE

pendix 9. Merced River Fish Facility fall run chinook hatchery production releases by release year (BY+1) from 1971 to 1985.

	Number			
Release	Fingerlings		Number	
<u>Year</u>	& Smolts	Site Released	<u>Yearlings</u>	Site Released
71	59,100	Merced River	0	
72	1,500	Merced River	202,000	Merced River
73	0		286,000	Merced River
74	0		176,500	Merced River
75	0		0	
76	0		80,000	Merced River
77	75,000	Merced River	0	
78	100,000	Merced River	245,000	Merced River
79	0		16,940	Merced River
80	0		0	
81	0		276,850	Merced River
82	102,572	Merced River	251,915	Merced River
83	0		145,657	Merced River
84	0		275,380	Merced River
85	789,556	Merced River	371,350	Merced River

Reference: California Department of Fish and Game, Annual reports from Merced River Hatchery.

Annual estimates of total (grilse plus adults) chinook spawning escapement in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins, 1953 to 1984 (Dettman et al. 1987). Appendix 10.

بيا																																			
TOTAL of	Central	Valley	Runs	612000	505000	426400	185500	120200	287700	478700	484450	258700	257000	301400	322300	198200	197100	231133	293914	459808	329559	318400	228700	323200	263800	246600	267900	234800	200400	241400	201200	311700	262300	237500	271500
		Misc	Others	13000	12000	4000	0006	200	200	1000	20	1000	0	200	1000	200	300	0	100	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
z			TOTAL	15000	18000	26400	19000	3600	7000	6300	13000	4000	4200	7100	8300	1800	200	200	700	21300	8000	79500	76400	52200	29200	51700	74700	38200	43300	15300	19700	49000	33500	25000	20600
SACRAMENTO BASIN		Latefall	& winter	nc	110	20	nc	nc	nc	nc	nc	nc	пс	nc	nc	nc	nc	49533	84414	117808	81159	70000	00089	45000	25000	41000	49000	25000	37100	12000	10000	27000	6100	17000	9700
SACRAM			Spring	15000	18000	26400	19000	3600	7000	6300	13000	4000	4200	7100	8300	1800	200	200	700	21300	8000	9500	8400	7200	4 200	10700	25700	13200	6200	3300	9700	22000	27400	8000	10900
TOTAL	Central	Valley	Fall-run	584000	475000	396000	157500	116400	280500	471400	471400	253700	252800	293800	313000	196200	196300	181100	208700	319600	240400	238900	152200	271000	234600	194900	193200	196600	157100	226100	181500	262700	228800	212500	250900
	San Joaquin Central	Basin	Fall-Run	84000	75000	31000	12500	15400	46500	52400	56400	2700	1800	1800	10000	7200	9300	23100	18700	51600	39000	45500	14700	8200	2600	7800	4700	1100	3200	5100	0089	32600	22800	58200	51300
			TOTAL	200000	400000	365000	145000	101000	234000	419000	415000	251000	251000	292000	303000	189000	187000	158000	190000	268000	201400	193400	137500	262800	229000	187100	188500	195500	153900	221000	174700	230100	206000	154300	199600
χ		Battle	Creek	16000	12000	26000	21000	2000	29000	30000	24000	20000	13000	17000	16000	0006	3000	2000	0009	0009	7000	2000	2000	8000	4000	2000	2000	11000	4000	13000	14000	17000	27000	14000	30000
RUN CHING		American	River	28000	29000	17000	0009	8000	27000	31000	24000	25000	27000	41000	29000	39000	27000	23000	31000	47000	37600	51200	24100	94500	97000	39400	28200	48900	21200	47200	49500	63600	43900	35300	37800
SIN FALL			River	0009	2000	2000	2000	1000	8000	10000	20000	0006	34000	37000	32000	10000	8000	24000	2000	2000	14000	2,00	0006	24000	17000	9009	3800	0006	2000	12000	12000	14000	33000	13800	9400
SACRAMENTO BASIN FALL RUN CHINOOK		Feather	River	28000	900089	86000	18000	10000	31000	2,000	80000	44000	19000	34000	38000	23000	21000	12000	18000	61000	61300	47500	46600	73500	66400	43300	00719	20400	37800	32200	35700	53300	22600	31300	51600
SACR	Sacramento	River	Mainstem	422000	286000	234000	95000	77000	139000	272000	237000	153000	158000	163000	155000	108000	128000	94000	128000	149000	81500	84000	52800	62800	79600	93400	90300	76200	83900	116600	63500	82200	46500	29900	/3800
			YEAR	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1904	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	2761	1973	19/4	19/5	19/6	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984

Appendix 10. Annual estimates of total (grilse plus adults) chinook spawning escapement in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins, 1953 to 1984 (Dettman et al., 1987).

TOTAL of	Central Valley Runs	303600
	Misc Others	
Z	TOTAL	30400
SACRAMENTO BASIN	Latefall & winter	15200
SACRA	Spring	15200
TOTAL	n Central Valley Fall-run	355600 274800
	San Joaquin Basin Fall-Run	77600
	TOTAL	278000 254000
ОК	Battle Creek	40000
RUN CHINOOK	American River	65000 55400
SIN FALL	Yuba River	13000
SACRAMENTO BASIN FALL RUN	Feather River	56000
SACE	Sacramento River Mainstem	104000
	YEAR	1985 ³ 1986 ³

nc = no count

Sources: 1953-1969 (Taylor 1973)

1964-1981 (Reavis 1983)

1968-1970 Late fall and winter run (Halloch and Fisher 1985)

1970-1984 (PFMC 1985)

1985-1986 (Reavis, unpublished)

Includes minor runs into tributaries, except Battle Creek.

Included in Sacramento River mainstem estimates,

³ Preliminary subject to revision.

Appendix 11. Mean midwater trawl catch per 20 minute tow at the Golden Gate Bridge during April, May and June from 1983 to 1986.

<u>Year</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>Ma y</u>	<u>June</u>	Annual <u>Mean</u>
1983	4	16	21	17
1984	1	6	5	5
1985	4	29	13	20
1986	6	30	12	15

Appendix 12

Total Smolt Abundance Estimates Based on Expanded Midwater Trawl Samples

Methodology

The annual number of fall-run smolts passing Chipps Island, N, was estimated from the equation $N_i = \frac{n_i}{t_i(.0055)}$, where $n_i = total$ number of smolts collected by the midwater trawl during the April through June outmigration period of year i, $t_i = the$ fraction of time the trawl sampled during the entire migration period and 0.0055 equals the estimated average fraction of smolts passing Chipps Island that are collected by the midwater trawl.

We estimated the fraction collected by the trawl (0.0055) by dividing the trawl catch of CWT smolts by the estimated "known" number of CWT smolts that were passing Chipps Island divided by the fraction of time sampled. The "known" numbers of CWT smolts were estimated by multiplying our estimated Delta survival rate of a given year times the number of CWT smolts released in the north Delta that same year. For example, in 1980 we estimated Delta survival of CWT smolts to be 41%. A total of 183,000 CWT smolts were released in the north Delta that year indicating about 75,000 should have survived to pass our trawl site. Dividing the total number of CWT smolts caught in 1980 (65) by the estimate of 75,000 smolts and then dividing that quotient by the fraction of time sampled (.136) yields the fraction 0.0063. The average fraction for the years 1980 to 1984 was 0.0055.

The fraction 0.0055 is very similar to the fraction derived if one assumes the catch efficiency of the net in turbid Delta waters is 100%, that the salmon vertical distribution makes them fully available to the trawl when they are in its path, and the width of the trawl when fishing is about 6.5 meters or about 70% of the total width (9.1 m). Field observations and the work of Watson et al., (1984) indicates that the 70% value is reasonable. The width of the channel is about 1200 m. Therefore, the net would fish, $\frac{6.5}{1200}$ m, or 0.0054 of the channel width. This approximation suggests that on the average the midwater trawl is very efficient.

Appendix 13. Coded wire tagged smolt release and recovery information for Delta survival (S_0) estimates using expanded ocean tag recoveries.

Adjusted Delta Survival ² /			.50		,	.14			66.						
Estimated Delta Survival		2 x	.611			. 249			1.0			. 02			. 08
Recovery	.0020	.0033		.0048	.0193		.0115	.0108		. 0004	. 0330		9000.	.0077	
Total Recoveries (Expanded)	511	845		1245	5075		2941	2787			5517		101	855	
of Expanded in ocean by Age 4 or older	95	115		112	477		448	479		0	87		20	88	
Number of Expanded Recoveries in ocean b	384	675		841	3816		2374	2100		35	4549		80	713	
Reco	32*	554		292*	782⊁		119*	208*		24	881		1	53	
Date of Release	6/12-27	6/12-27		5/18 and 6/24	5/18 and 6/24		5/26 and 6/8	5/26 and 6/8		9/9	6/5		5/9	9/9	
Number Released	250299	252904		258495	263064		256845	257213		162253	164766		160151	110122	ıly.
Year Released, Location and Taq Code	Sacramento Fin Clip	Rio Vista Fin Clip	1970	Sacramento Fin Clip	Rio Vista Fin Clip	1971	Sacramento Fin Clip	rio Vista Fin Clip	1978	6-62-2 Sacramento	6-62-3 Port Chicago	1979	6-62-5 Sacramento	6-62-6 Port Chicago	* Sport catch only.

		6600.		.024	.41		.00034		.01						1.12
	.0107	.0092	.0232	.0253		.00034	.00032	.0279		.0120	.0150	.0090	. 0065	.0058	POLAZANYE (23)
	1058	775	2059	2010		25	22	2186		1076	1284	777	396	368	
	24 30	21	47	32		0	ю	42		279	182	285	112	06	
	922	701	1746	1687		4786	15	1827		770	1065	467	277	273	
	112	54	266	291		21 08%	g yang 478v	318		25	26	21	7 200	Ŋ	
	6/283	6/4&5	6/10	6/13		6/2	6/5	8/9		5/12	5/11	5/17	9/9	8/9	
	98286	84642	88700	79443		71932	68318	78339		89780	85885	86877	60822	63221	
1980	6-62-8 Sacramento	6-62-11 Sacramento	6-62-9 Port Chicago	6-62-12 Port Chicago	1981	6-62-14 Sacramento	6-62-17 Sacramento	6-62-15 Port Chicago	1982	6-62-18 Sacramento (CNFH)3/	6-62-20 Sacramento (FRH-May)	6-62-19 Port Chicago (CNFH)	6-62-21 Sacramento (FRM-June)	6-62-22 Port Chicago June	

Appendix 13 (continued)

.0060 8. .0029 .0029 .0032 .0011 .0053 .0080 .0040 .0049 .0034 .0036 .0005 .0206 .0167 347 126 268 269 332 188 94 212 73 155 222 1006 839 31 39 46 21 51 17 288 215 218 88 293 158 195 56 142 213 949 771 20 18 0 39 30 17 17 14 **68** 57 5-16 5/23 5/20 5/19 5/17 6/11 6/29 6/29 6/12 6/13 6/14 6/15 7/25 7/23 96706 83435 43374 92693 89500 62604 23558 44818 59808 18442 41371 64896 48677 50152 6-62-25 Lower Mokelumne 6-62-30 Port Chicago 6-62-37 Port Chicago 6-62-31 Port Chicago 6-62-28 SF Mokelumne 6-62-32 NF Mokelumne 6-54-52 Golden Gate 6-54-51 Port Chicago 6-62-24 Courtland 6-62-26 Old River 6-62-33 Old River Courtland 6-62-23 Isleton 6-62-29 Ryde 6-62-27 1984

Appendix 13 (continued)

1985 6-62-40 10901
5/10
5/10
5/10
2/7
5/11
6/9
5/8
5/14
5/13

All CWT salmon used in this experiment were from Feather River Hatchery (FRH) unless noted otherwise.
 See Appendix for methodology for adjusted Delta survival for 1969-1971.
 CNFH is abbreviated for Coleman National Fish Hatchery.

Appendix 14. Migration rates of CWT salmon released in the Upper Sacramento River, Delta, and San Francisco Bay and recovered by trawl at Chipps Island and at the Golden Gate Bridge from 1978 to 1987.

Year	Release Site	Code	Release Date	Date 1st <u>Fish Cauqht</u>	Peak Catch	Date last Fish Caught	Miles Between Release & Recovery sites	Migration Rate miles/day
				CHIPPS ISLAND	_			
1978	Sacramento	6-62-2	9/9	•	•	ı	09	•
1979	Sacramento	6-62-5	9/9	6/10	6/12	6/25	09	8.5
1980	Sacramento	6-62-8 6-62-11	6/2&3 6/4&5	9/9 9/8	6/8 6/16	6/27	09	10.9
1961	Sacramento	6-62-14	6/2	6/10	6/10	6/10	9	5.5
1982	Sacramento	6-62-18	5/12	5/15	8/16		;) •
	Sacramento	6-62-20	5/11	5/14	5/19		09	20
	Sacramento	6-62-21	9/9	8/9	6/13&6/1	4 6/17	9	6.3 6.3
1983	Courtland	6-62-24		5/19	5/26	01/9	77	,
	Isleton	6-62-23	5/20	5/22	5/25	6/7	<u>ל</u> כ	÷. ←
	Lower Mokelume	6-62-25		5/24	5/27	6/15	26	4 C
	Did Alver	92-29-9		5/22	5/27	6/10	9 60	• æ
	השרנות רו. היק הויינת	6-60-36637		2/9	2/9	6/24	287	57.4
	Knights Landing	6-60-34635	6/2	6/7	2/9	6/21	246	49.2
		CCB7C-00-0		٥/٥	9/9	6/21	95	23.7
1984	Courtland	6-62-27	6/11	6/14	6/17	6/28	7	
	nyae	6-62-29	6/13	6/16	6/20	6/28	28	•
	NF Mokelumne	6-62-32	6/14	6/1B	6/20	,,,	ì	,
	SF Mokelumne	6-62-28	6/12	6/16	87.79 6/18	6/7	36	19 1
	Old River	6-62-33	6/15	6/20	6/2046/21	1 6/27	7 8 E	6.9
1985	Courtland	6-62-39-41	5/10	8/14	21/3		: ;	
	Ryde	6-62-35	5/11	5/14	5/16	67/6	→ 6	5.7
	NF Mokelumne	6-62-36	5/9	5/14	5/15	C7/C	87.	5.6
	SF Mokelumne	6-62-34	5/7	5/14	5/14	77.7	9 5	۰ ب
	Old River	6-62-42	5/8	5/11	5/12	77.7	76	، م
	Battle Creek	5-41-4	5/14	5/20	5/22	C7 / C	ED 1	٠ د د
		5-40-4			;	6776	787	35.8
		5-6-16						
	Relow Ded Blues	H5-1-5						
	Diverson Dam	5-42-4	\$1 /C	12/5	5/22	5/31	246	30.8
	Princeton	H5-1-6 5-9-48	5/15	5/20	5/22	5/24	166	23.7
		H5-1-7					}	

Append	Appendix 14 (Cont.)							
1986	Courtland	6-62-43	5/27	5/31	6/3	6/10	34	6,9
	NF Mokelune	24-29-9	5/30	6/1	6/3	6/13	28	
	SF Mokeluse	6-62-46	67/0	7/9	6/486/5	6/18	36	
	Old River	04-70-0	97/6	6/1	2/9	6/18	42	
	Bettle Orbor	64-70-0	16/6	2/9	6/3	8/8	38	
	השירום רוששע	15-4-2 H5-4-2	5/13	2/20	5/20	5/27	287	41.0
	Below Red Bluff	H5-4-4	5/13	5/20	5/21	6/1	246	9
	Princeton	H5-4-6 H5-4-7	5/14	5/19	5/20	5/27	166	27.72
1987	Courtland (x-channel	6-62-53 6-62-54	4/28	5/1	2/3	5/14	3 4	6.8
	Gourtland (x-channel	6-62-56657	5/1	5/4	5/7	5/22	34	5.7
	gates opened) Ryde (dates closed)	6-62-55	4/29	5/2	5/3	5/12	28	6
	Ryde (qates opened)	6-62-58	5/2	5/5	2/6	5/16	7 8 9	
	Battle Creek Below Red Bluff Diversion Dam	5-18-39 5-18-40	5/12 5/13	5/18 5/19	5/19 5/19	5/21 5/22	287 246	0.0
	Princeton	5-18-41	5/14	5/19	5/19	5/19	166	33.2
				COLDEN CATE				•
1983	Port Chicago	6-62-30	5/21	5/27	5/31	6/7	•	
1984	Port Chicago	6-62-31	6/29	7/2	7/3	6/2	2 4	0. (
	Port Chicago	6-54-51	7/23	7/26	7/28	2/31	? \$	D 1
1985	Port Chicago	6-62-45	5/13	5/17	5/22	5/29	o (2.0
1986	Port Chicago	6-62-51	67/2	6/5	2/3		•	4.4
			!	1	9/9	6/18	0	10.0

Appendix 15. Methodology for adjusting survival rates for marked salmon released at Rio Vista (1969-1971) instead of Port Chicago.

In 1969, 1970 and 1971 experiments were designed for other purposes so planting sites were not exactly the same as used in 1978-1982 (Sacramento and Port Chicago). Yet, they provided an opportunity to obtain additional information about survival of young salmon migrating through the Delta. To ultilize this data and allow comparisons, we standardized all survival estimates to the reach between Sacramento and Port Chicago. This standardization consisted of calculating the instantaneous mortality rate per mile between the release points using:

$$Z = \frac{-\log_e S_d}{d}$$

Where: Z = instantaneous mortality rate (where an "instant" =1 mile), and

S_d = estimated survival over distance d between the release points (d measured in miles).

The mortality rate per mile (Z) and the total distance between Sacramento and Port Chicago (69 miles) were then used to estimate survival between these two points using $S = e^{-Z(69 \text{ miles})}$.

Standardizations were unable to be made for those groups released at Courtland (1983 and 1984) because this group had estimates of survival of greater than one (1983).

We also were unable to standardize all of our survival estimates to the reach between Courtland and Port Chicago because we had measured survival between Sacramento and Port Chicago in 1982 of over one. Thus releases made at Courtland were not corrected for the differences in distance, but were noted in the text as being bias high.

Appendix 16

Smolt Survival Estimates

Based on Midwater Trawl Marked Smolt Recoveries

Methodology

Our Delta survival index, \hat{S}_T , was based on the recovery of coded wire tagged (CWT) smolts (released between 1978 and 1986) recaptured by daily mid-water trawling at Chipps Island or the Golden Gate. $\hat{S}_T = R/MT(0.0078)$ where R is the number of trawl recaptures from CWT salmon released upstream of the trawling site; M is the number of marked salmon released, and T is a factor accounting for the portion of time sampled when the marked fish were passing the trawl site (time between capture of first and last marked fish). The value (0.0078) equals the trawl width (9.1 m) divided by the width of the channel at Chipps Island (1200 m). Another fraction was used for the Golden Gate trawl site. The survival index based on the midwater trawl has the advantage of providing results at the end of the emigration season while the survival estiamte based on ocean tag recoveries requires waiting a minimum of three years.

Data for the index of Delta survival (S_T) when marked fish from Feather River Hatchery are released in the North Delta (Sacramento or Courtland) and recovered in the midwater trawl sampling at Chipps Island. Appendix 17.

nt ed at Grove					1	35					y.	
Percent Diverted Walnut G	65	65	27	2	23	, ¢	3 6		5	19		3
Size at Release (in mm)	91	75	. 96	06	37 27	2 62	82	78	81	=	79	
Temp at Release or	73	89	9	9/	70	09	99	9	73	66.5	66.5	
Rio Vista E <u>low</u>	6481	6055	15215	4718	30538 22931	47750	2906	7201	7738	5160	5273	
Survival Index (S _T)	0	.42	34	.0083	1.48	1.06	.61	.395 .126 .258 .410	32	.60	39	
Percent Time Sampled		. eceo.	.1361	1111	.1021	.1111	.1175	.1388	.1387	.1383	.1383	
Number Recovered at Chipps Is.	9	on C	34 65 55	- 0 -	100	92	37	25 2 E	39	32 39	433	
Number Released	160.157		98,586 84,642 183,228	71,932 68,318 140,249	85,885 60,822	96,706	62,604	54,457 14,753 10,901 20,550 107,162	104,000	49,781 50,521 100,302	49,083 51,836 100,919	
Release Date 6/5.6/6	6/2-6/5		6/5 6/10	9 4 4 4	5-11 6-5	5-16	6-11		5-28	4-28 28	5/1 5/1	
Tag_Code 6-62-02	6-62-05		6-62-08 6-62-11	6-62-14 6-62-17	6-62-20 6-62-21	6-62-24	6-62-27	6-62-38 39 40 41	6-62-43	6-62-53 6-62-54	6-62-56	nento ind
Year and Release Location 78 Sac	79 Sac		80 Sac 80 Sac Total	81 Sac 81 Sac Total	I D		5		36 C	87 CL/ Total	8764/ 8762/ Total	Sac = Sacramento C = Courtland

1/ Cross channel gates at Malnut Grove (diversion point) closed. 2/ Cross channel gates at Malnut Grove opened.

Appendix 18. Mean length and size difference of tagged salmon, released at Sacramento, Courtland, Rio Vista and Port Chicago, used for our Delta survival estimate (S_O) derived from ocean tag recoveries.

Year	Release Site	Mean length (mm)	Difference in mean length (mm)
1969	Sacramento Rio Vista	89.7 88.7	1.0
1970	Sacramento Rio Vista	86.5 86.5	0.0
1971	Sacramento Rio Vista	86.0 77.5	8.5
1978	Sacramento Port Chicago	90.9 89.1	1.8
1979	Sacramento Port Chicago	74.5 83.2	-8.7
1980	Sacramento Port Chicago	96.9 87.8	9.1
1981	Sacramento Port Chicago	89.7 90.1	-0.4
1982	Sacramento Port Chicago	76 72	4.0
1983	Courtland Port Chicago	79 82	-3.0
1984	Courtland Port Chicago	82 82	0

Appendix 19. Temperatures in hatchery truck and receiving waters in degrees Fahrenheit experienced by tagged salmon, released at Sacramento, Courtland, Rio Vista and Port Chicago, used in survival estimates (S_O) based on ocean tag recoveries.

			Rec.	
<u>Year</u>	Planting <u>Site</u>	Truck Temp.	Water Temp.	Temp. Diff.
1969	Sacramento Rio Vista		65.5 [*] 68.6	
1970	Sacramento Rio Vista		70.5 [*] 66.8	
1971	Sacramento Rio Vista		61.3 [*] 60.0	
1978	Sacramento Port Chicago	57 57	72.6 67.8	15.6 10.8
1979	Sacramento Port Chicago	54 	68 	14
1980	Sacramento Port Chicago	52 57	62 70	10 13
1981	Sacramento Port Chicago	57 55	76 75	18 20
1982	Sacramento Port Chicago	56 57	68 67	12 10
1983	Courtland Port Chicago	52 50	60 6 7	8 17
1984	Courtland Port Chicago	57 59	66 72	9 13

^{*} Temperatures were taken at Freeport.

AN EVALUATION OF HISTORIC SPRINGTIME TEMPERATURES IN THE SACRAMENTO RIVER WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON EMIGRATING JUVENILE SALMON

In May and June, water temperatures in the Sacramento River rise and can reach levels which are too high for late emigrating juvenile salmon. In many areas of the river, temperatures are almost always above 18°C during juvenile salmon emigration and they sometimes reach the lethal level of 24°C (75°F) defined by Brett, Clark, and Shelbourne 1982. Water temperatures above 18°C (64.4°F) are usually considered undesirable for chinook juveniles and, unless food is abundant, temperatures of that or even lower levels will slow growth. Kelley et al. (1985) estimated that there was sufficient food in the upper reach of the lower American River to make water temperatures of 18°C or below acceptable. The fact that juvenile salmon emigrating down the lower Sacramento feed primarily on terrestrial insects that accidentally fall into the river (Sasaki 1966) and that benthic invertebrate production, usually the prime source of food, is poor there leads us to suspect that food may be scarce. If this is true, survival of juvenile salmon in the Sacramento River is likely to be reduced when temperatures exceed 18°C.

Reuter and Mitchell (1987) have conducted an analysis of seasonal and long-term (1965-1985) changes in temperature at a number of locations throughout the Sacramento River system.

These included Red Bluff, Butte City, Grimes, Sacramento, and Freeport. The most important findings from their analyses are:

- Water temperature warms rapidly as spring advances from April through June.
- Water temperature frequently exceeds desirable levels for juvenile salmon in May and early June and, at times, rises above lethal levels.
- 3. These suboptimal temperatures do not only occur during exceptionally low flow years. Values of >18°C were found over a wide range of streamflows.
- 5. Temperature generally decreases with streamflow in a logarithmic fashion; however, the variation of temperature at any given flow can be high (i.e., 3-6 degrees Celsius).
- 6. Since 1976, average May and June water temperatures have been 1-4 degrees Celsius higher than they were during the previous decade (1965-1975).

Figures 1-3 show the long-term patterns of Sacramento River temperature at Grimes, Sacramento (above the confluence of the American River), and Freeport. The data for Grimes and Freeport is presented as bi-weekly (14 day) averages for the

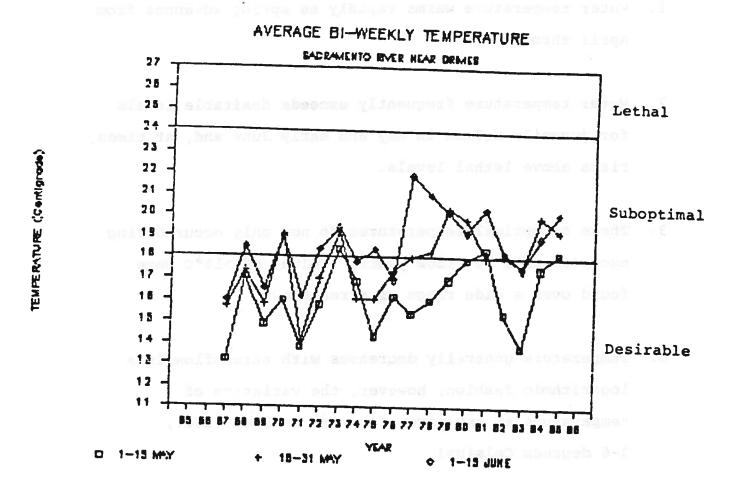


Figure 1. Average bi-weekly (14 day) temperature (°C) in the Sacramento River near Grimes (RM 118) from 1 May to 15 June. Values were calculated from daily measurements between 1967-1985 at the US Geological Survey gauging station (#11390500). Temperatures below 18°C are considered desirable for emigrating juvenile salmon, temperatures between 18°-24°C are suboptimal, and temperatures greater than 24°C are lethal. Note the abundance of suboptimal values in late-spring since 1976.

TEMPERATURE (Contignos)

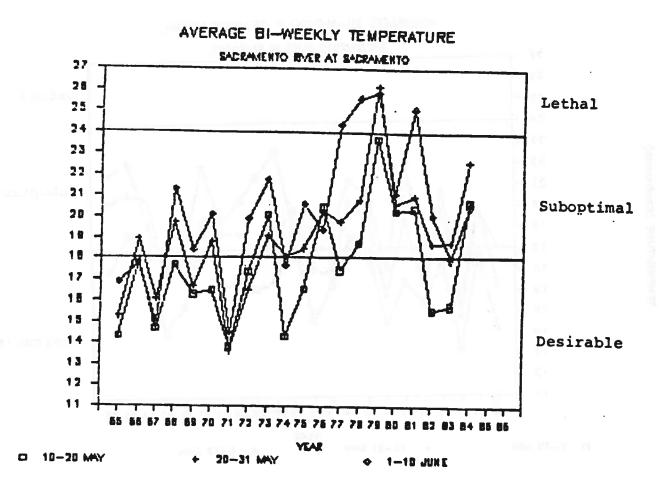


Figure 2. Average bi-weekly (14 day) temperature (°C) in the Sacramento River at Sacramento immediately above the confluence of the American River (RM 60) from 10 May to 10 June. Values are taken from Dettman and Kelley (1986) and were 'reconstructed' using temperature and flow measurements made by the City of Sacramento in the American River and the Sacramento River immediately downstream of the confluence. Temperature are typically in the suboptimal range by mid-May and since 1976, values have frequently reached lethal levels by early June. Differences between pre- and post 1976 temperatures are greatest at this station.

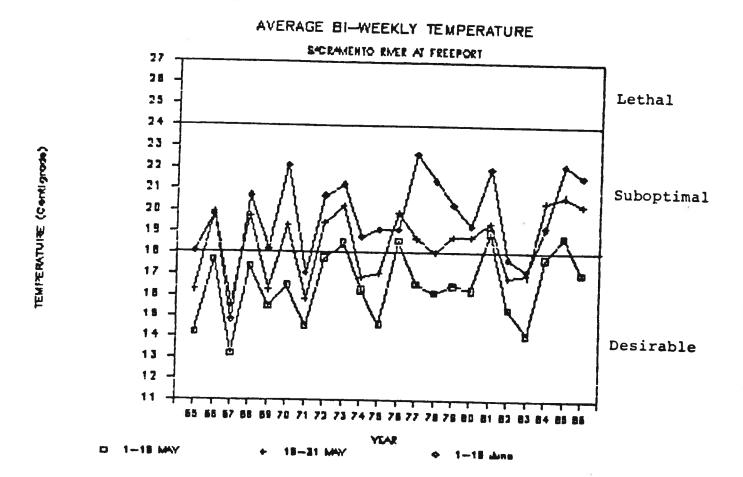


Figure 3. Average bi-weekly (14 day) temperature (°C) in the Sacramento River at Freeport (RM 48) from 1 May to 15 June. Values were calculated from daily measurements between 1965-1986 at the US Geological Survey gauging station (#11447650). Similar to Sacramento, temperatures at Freeport were frequently suboptimal in mid-late May and early June. At no time did the bi-weekly values reach lethal levels.

1 May-15 June period when most emigrants are passing through, and was taken from the USGS record of daily maximum and minimum temperatures at these sites. Average daily temperature taken by the City of Sacramento in the American River and the Sacramento River (downstream of the confluence) was used to "reconstruct" the 10-day average temperature record immediately above the confluence (Dettman and Kelley 1986).

In general, water temperature at all three stations increased as the season progressed from May to mid-June. The average rise in temperature during this 6-week period was 2.5-3.0 degrees Celsius with increases of >4 degrees Celsius not uncommon. The magnitude of this seasonal increase was not determined solely by streamflow.

The most striking feature of this long-term data is that throughout the ~20-year period of record, temperatures are frequently suboptimal for juvenile salmon survival and that these less desirable values are found throughout a large segment (~75 miles) of the river. At Grimes (RM 118), temperatures in early June are almost always greater than 18°C; whereas, in early May, temperatures rarely exceed this level. In late May and early June, the frequency at which values exceed 18°C was significantly higher since 1976. At no time did the temperature at Grimes reach the lethal level of 24°C.

As water flows downstream, it is warmed significantly by solar radiation, air temperature, tributary discharge, and warm return irrigation water from agricultural activities in the Valley. Water temperatures at Sacramento have often exceeded desirable levels for juvenile salmon by mid-May, and since 1976 have occasionally done that by early May. In fact, seasonal warming has increased water temperatures to lethal levels by early June in some recent years (e.g., 1977, 1978, 1979, 1981). Of all the Sacramento River stations with long-term data, the post 1976 warming is most pronounced (2.5-3.0 degree Celsius increase) at this location. Indeed, since 1977 it is uncommon to find mid-May through early June temperatures which drop below 18°C.

The long-term records at Freeport (RM 48), ~12 miles below the City of Sacramento, indicate that undesirable temperatures for juvenile salmon are reached by mid-May in nearly half the years. Temperatures during June are almost always above 18°C, but lethal levels during June are extremely rare. The increase in water temperatures since 1976 are less evident here than at upstream stations. In addition to the factors that regulate temperature upstream, temperatures in this reach are sometimes influenced by large contributions of cooler American River water as well as the cool, strong evening and night winds from the Delta.

Appendix 20 (Cont.)

During the spring, water temperature in the Sacramento River is influenced by the magnitude of streamflow; and, in general, these two variables are inversely related (i.e., higher flow leads to lower temperature). For most locations, the relationship between 5-day average temperature and flow during May and June is best described by a negative logarithmic equation. This is to be expected since change in temperature for a given change in flow tends to become smaller at higher flows. The relationship between flow and temperature is presented in Figures 4 and 5 for May and June at Grimes and Freeport. A detailed description of these relationships at all five longterm data sites is given in Reuter and Mitchell (1987) and we use these two sites here only as examples.

while a general relation between temperature and flow is apparent, it is also clear that there is a considerable amount of variation in temperature at any given flow. At high flows this variation was largely due to the higher average temperatures in only a few years (i.e., 1982 and 1983 relative to 1967). However, more years of data are represented by low flows; and the explanation for the variation in temperature, under these reduced flow conditions, is not clear at this point. While air temperature certainly has some effect, there is only a poor correlation between air and water temperatures (r=0.306). In a multiple correlation analysis of the effect of flow and air temperature, the latter could explain only 12% to 13% of the variation in water temperature at both Grimes and Red Bluff.

Figures 4 and 5. Flow versus temperature relationships for the Sacramento River near Grimes and at Freeport in May and June. Each point represents a 5-day average, and data for the entire 18-20-year period of record is included. In all cases, the relationship was best described by a logarithmic equation, and the line of best fit along with the associated correlation coefficient (r) is given. The dotted vertical line extending downward from the 18°C level represents the flow which historically has been needed to ensure river temperatures of less than 18°C. In May, temperatures less than 18°C have been achieved at lower flows, but because of the large variation in temperature at these reduced flows, it is difficult to accurately predict whether or not values will be suboptimal for juvenile salmon survival solely on the basis of discharge. During June, the occurrence of 18°C temperatures at low flows have been considerably less.

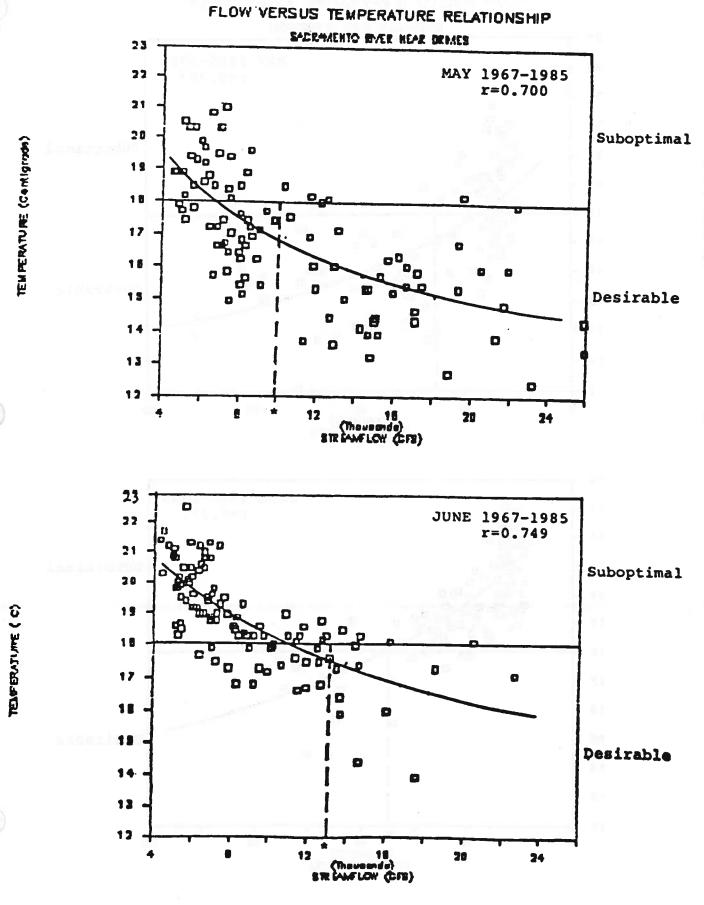


Figure 4. Legend on preceeding page

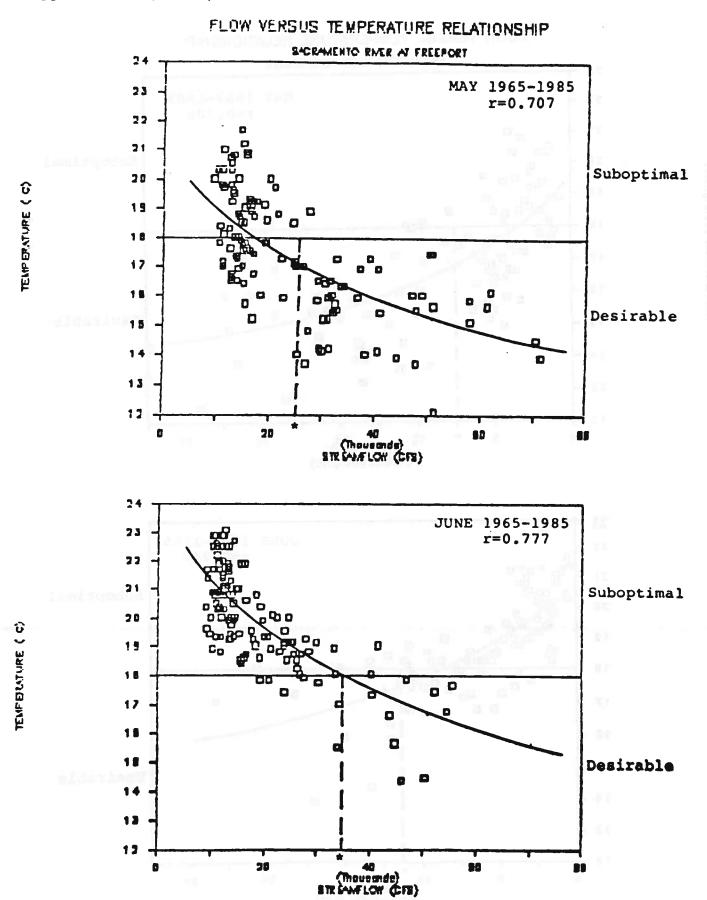


Figure 5. Legend on preceeding page

The historical data indicates that at Grimes, flow should exceed ~10,000 cfs in May and ~13,000 cfs in June to ensure that temperature does not exceed 18°C. Downstream, flows at Freeport would need to exceed ~25,000 cfs in May and ~33,000 cfs in June. This is not to imply that temperatures of <18°C cannot be achieved at lower flows. This is especially true in May where temperatures are below 18°C approximately 50% of the time when flows are less than those stated above. In June, the likelihood of encountering temperatures below 18°C at flows less than those stated above are reduced at Grimes and almost negligible at Freeport.

At this point, it appears as though the major mechanism for reducing temperatures in June to less than 18°C is to increase flow. In May, however, the data indicates that it is possible to have desirable temperatures for juvenile salmon at lower flows. A profitable approach would be to determine the cause(s) of the variation in temperature at lower flows. If it is found that controllable factors such as reservoir operations and return irrigation water are important, this would provide some basis for hope that water temperature could be maintained at more desirable levels without having to depend solely on augmenting flow.

Appendix 21. Equations used to derive the percent diverted on the Sacramento River at Walnut Grove and the percent diverted on the San Joaquin River at Mossdale and estimates of flow at Rio Vista on the Sacramento River. Equations were obtained from California Department of Water Resources DAYFLOW.

Percent Diverted = X-Channel + Georgiana Slough
I Street - (Steamboat + Sutter)

Steamboat Slough = .192 x I Street - 150 cfs

Sutter Slough = .182 x I Street - 800 cfs

Georgiana Slough + X Channel =

When gates are open: .293 x I Street + 2090 cfs

When gates are closed: .133 x I Street + 829 cfs

Rio Vista flow = I Street - (Georgiana + X Channel) + Yolo Bypass

Percent diverted off of mainstream San Joaquin into Old River at Mossdale: estimates based on DWR exhibit 50, San Joaquin flow at Vernalis and total exports from DAYFLOW.

1/ Also see DWR exhibit 50 for source of equations.

Release, recovery and survival data (S_T) for Feather River coded wire tagged (CWT) fish released throughout the Delta and recovered in the midwater trawl at Chipps Island, for 1983-1987. No interior Delta releases were made before 1983. Appendix 22.

Temp at Release Or	610	630	630		610	6.3	750	660	689	640	680		2 6	0 0	740	670	640
Size at Release(mm)	81	27	76		. 62	77	73	18	. "	75	. 4 8	6	7.	: 2	. 87	79	80
Delta Indices	1.33	1.13	.33	20,1	.51	.86	.16	.77	.28	. 23	.21	89	.36	.26	.23	.85	.88
Percent Time Sampled	10	10	10	10	10	12	11	14	14	14	14	14	n	12	14	14	14
Number Recovered	95	73	23	37	24	33	6	88	30	25	20	*	32	24	24	9	44
Number Released	92,693	83,435	89,500	44,818	59,808	41,371	64,896	107,162	101,238	100,386	91,200	101,320	101,949	102,965	98,869	51,103	51,008
Release Date	5/20	5/19	5/17	6/13	6/14	6/12	6/15	5/11	6/9	2/1	5/8	5/28	5/29	5/30	5/31	4/29	5/2
Release	Isleton	Lower Mokelumne	Old River	Ryde	NF Mokelumne	SF Mokelumne	old River	Ryde	NF Mokelumne	SF Mokelumne	Old River	Ryde	NF Mokelumne	SF Mokelumne	01d River	Ryde (gates closed)	Ryde (gates opened)
Tag Code	6-62-23	6-62-25	6-62-26	6-62-29	6-62-32	6-62-28	6-62-33	6-62-35	6-62-32	6-62-34	6-62-42	6-62-48	6-62-47	6-62-46	6-62-49	6-62-55	6-62-85
Year	1983			1984				1985				1986				1987	

Appendix 23. Annual number of salmon salvaged at CVP/SWP Fish Facilities (April through June). 1

<u>Year</u>		CVP		SWP	<u>Total</u>
1970		378,420		29,815	408,235
1971	(highest)	404,972		15,432	420,404
1972		267,156		76,447	343,603
1973		169,392		32,785	202,177
1974		242,060		125,335	367,395
1975		101,920		21,333	123,253
1976		100,632		18,330	118,962
1977	(lowest)	9,168		5,202	14,370
1978		9,576		14,741	24,317
1979		103,731		98,314	202,045
1980		151,202		68,549	219,751
1981		63,337		74,523	137,860
1982		163,414		173,422	336,836
1983		192,412		38,581	230,993
1984		170,325		113,471	283,796
1985		108,114		133,309	241,423
1986		302,848		400,567	703,415

^{1/} See CDFG exhibit 17 entitled "Entrainment Losses".

Appendix 24a. Expanded recoveries of spray-dyed fish released in Upper Old River and San Joaquin River and recovered at the State (SWP) and Federal (CVP) Fish Facilities in 1985.

	0.7014	State	TALES THE THE	A LEADER 184	Federal	
_Day	Upper Old River (Red)	San Joaquin at Dos Reis (Yellow)	<u>Ummarked</u>	Upper Old River (Red)	San Joaquin at Dos Reis (Yellow)	Unmarked
Apr 29	0	0	194	60	0	204
Apr 30	1	0	563	14684	Ö	284
May 1	1206	0	1494	6016	52	3676
May 2	2836	0	2860	2140		2576
May 3	1864	0	1048	724	4	2624
May 4	2188	40	4524	362	14	1088
May 5	1140	45	2593	284	10	978
May 6	658	12	1788	218	0	844
May 7	496	260	2444		92	802
May 8	304	420	1904	136	156	972
May 9	219	502	1827	129	141	847
May 10	80	308	3968	40	136	2788
May 11	256	220	4592	216	276	5472
lay 12	152	520	5288	258	306	5502
May 13	116	152	2452	168	88	2076
May 14	148	454	5420	112	80	2068
May 15	6	108		48	32	1506
	<u> </u>	100	2100	34	<u>22</u>	<u>730</u>
Total	11670	3041	45059	25629	1409	34833

Appendix 24b. EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED SALMON RELEASED IN THE STANISLAUS, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1986 AT THE FEDERAL FISH FACILITY (CVP).

DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER STANISLAUS	UPPER OLD RIVER	LOWER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
15-Apr 16-Apr 17-Apr 18-Apr 19-Apr 120-Apr 21-Apr 221-	0 26 70 128 119 60 28 119 60 28 119 60 29 82 129 82 129 82 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 12	202 284 500 1,012 1,024 0,420 1,024 1,024 1,024 1,024 1,024 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026 1,026	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

ppendix 24b. EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED SALMON ELEASED IN THE STANISLAUS, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1986 AT THE FEDERAL FISH FACILITY (CVP). (CONTINUED)

DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER STANISLAUS	UPPER OLD RIVER	LOWER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
03-Jun	1,056	6,792	0	156	624	0
04-Jun	1,140	8,716	Õ	128	740	60
05-Jun	236	1,480	0	48	156	
06-Jun	80	992	0	10	56	24
07-Jun	56	318	0	12	16	0
08-Jun	16	202	0	12	8	0
09-Jun	16	278	0	0	10.884	0
10-Jun	20	168	Õ	12	851.0	0
11-Jun	8	252	Ŏ	12	91-9 - 1 0	0
12-Jun	24	246	ň		0	558 00
13-Jun	0	120	Ô	0	0	0
14-Jun	20	364	ŏ	0	12	0
15-Jun	0	56	0	0	12	0
16-Jun	Õ	656	Ŏ	0		0
17-Jun	Ô	120	0	0	0	0
18-Jun	Õ	144	0		0	0
20 0011	V	743	7	T28	U	0
TOTALS	92,735	193,996	4,230	66,456	3,192	464

Appendix 24c. EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED SALMON RELEASED IN THE STANISLAUS, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1986 AT THE STATE FISH FACILITY (SWP).

DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER STANISLAUS	UPPER OLD RIVER	LOWER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
16-Apr 18-Apr 18-Apr 19-Apr 21-Apr 21-Apr 21-Apr 22-Apr 25-Apr 26-Apr 27-Apr 28-Apr 01-May 03-May 04-May 05-May 07-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11-May 11	CLIPPED 0 24 124 416 886 364 224 732 576 894 868 1,712 3684 936 3,142 3,688 2,184 2,322 984 612 364 472 156 323 2178 160 280 276 460 378 20 144 128 27 616 132 0	1,044 568 1,392 2,320 5,166 3,892 3,004 10,584 10,584 10,584 11,648 11,648 11,786 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,388 11,792 15,428 11,792 15,546 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,793 11,7	STANISLAUS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	OLD RIVER 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	OLD RIVER 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	RIVER 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
26-May 27-May 28-May 29-May 30-May 31-May 01-Jun 02-Jun 03-Jun						0

Appendix 24c. (Cont.) EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED ALMON RELEASED IN THE STANISLAUS, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1986 AT THE STATE FISH FACILITY (SWP).

DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER STANISLAUS	UPPER OLD RIVER	LOWER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
04-Jun	1,140	7,320	0	0	660	360
05-Jun	1,200	9,300	0	0	540	600
06-Jun	1,020	3,840	0	60	300	240
07-Jun	60	2,340	0	60	0	240
08-Jun	1,080	7,160	0	0	720	300
09-Jun	0	2,460	O T	o o	120	200
10-Jun	180	3,348	344 0	180	Ô	0
11-Jun	186	4,400	0	12	20	0
12-Jun	16	545	Ď	10	8	0
13-Jun	240	744	na o	ő	0	0
14-Jun	300	720	Ď	Ů	0	0
15-Jun	240	840	ő	ŏ	0	o
TOTALS	39,712	319,152	8,960	4,642	2,998	2,520

APPENDIX 24d. EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED SALMON RELEASED IN THE TUOLUMNE, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1987 AT THE FEDERAL FISH FACILITY (CVP).

DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER TUOLUMNE	UPPER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
04/17/87	0	98		1128 L	111717
04/18/87	336	576	0	0	0
04/19/87	1,284	528	264	0.00	0
04/20/87	588	540	1,064	0 2 2 2 0	0
04/21/87	1,164	624	372	0	0
04/22/87	636	609	180	0	0
04/23/87	108	432	86	0	ORE OR
04/24/87	288		12	0	0
04/25/87	48	1,896	84	0	0
04/26/87	24	774	36	0	0
04/27/87	18	384	12	. 0	0
04/28/87	16,584	456	0	0	0
04/29/87	2,856	3,012	168	13,704	0
04/30/87		1,728	84	2,136	48
05/01/87	1,020 432	1,956	24	714	38
05/02/87		2,172	45	305	0
05/02/87	252	1,536	36	144	24
05/03/87	300	2,388	0	120	144
05/05/87	321	2,212	0	132	108
05/06/87	468	3,170	32	70	277
05/07/87	496	5,304	44	101	258
	506	4,024	18	128	254
05/08/87	226	3,042	8	20	138
05/09/87	180	4,152	0	24	156
05/10/87	24	1,176	0	0	24
05/11/87	72	726	0	0	18
05/12/87	0	132	0	0	0
05/13/87	12	264	0	0	12
05/14/87	0	108	0	0	0
05/15/87	0	72	0	0	Ŏ
05/16/87	0	156	0	- 0	ő
05/17/87	0	324	0	0	ŏ
05/18/87	0	168	0	0	ő
05/19/87	0	315	0	Ö	0
05/20/87	0	387	0	Ö	Ö
05/21/87	0	282	0	Ö	0
05/22/87	0	276	0	ő	0
TOTAL	28,273	45,999	2,569	17,598	1,529

APPENDIX 24e. EXPANDED DAILY RECOVERIES OF CODED-WIRE TAGGED SALMON RELEASED IN THE TUOLUMNE, OLD AND SAN JOAQUIN RIVERS, IN 1987 AT THE STATE FISH FACILITY (SWP).

	DATE	ADIPOSE CLIPPED	UNMARKED	LOWER TUOLUMNE	UPPER OLD RIVER	SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
	04/17/87	8	204	0	0	0
	04/18/87	12	748	0	0	ő
	04/19/87	402	717	342	Ö	Ŏ
	04/20/87	3,374	1,142	2,584	0	Ö
	01/21/87	1,064	730	802	0	Ö
	04/22/87	605	611	450	0	Ō
	04/23/87	520	1,032	282	0	Ŏ
	04/24/87	521	1,886	331	0	Ō
	01/25/87	274	1,158	160	0	i o
	04/26/87	104	683	32	0	o o
•	04/27/87	138	1,446	90	24	Ō
	04/28/87	912	2,328	116	580	1
	04/29/87	2,146	1,931	82	1,731	Ö
	04/30/87	1,415	1,771	112	1,001	27
	05/01/87	972	3,582	138	714	18
	05/02/87	780	2,634	12	570	78
	05/03/87	472	1,716	8	232	96
	05/04/87	588	2,142	12	312	108
	05/05/87	840	1,542	84	438	306
	05/06/87	1,341	3,494	48	425	475
	05/07/87	2,604	1,668	0	757	1,283
	05/08/87	812	4,228	0	72	576
	05/09/87	486	2,778	0	108	270
	05/10/87	348	1,656	0	12	312
	05/11/87	624	3,408	Ö	168	300
	05/12/87	1,536	19,644	0	60	1,026
	05/13/87	241	5,276	0	0	184
	05/14/87	450	8,990	0	0	270
	05/15/87	368	11,374	0	0	368
	05/16/87	180	1,692	0	0	0
	05/17/87	0	8,760	0	0	in seri e seri 0 2
	05/18/87	180	2,880	0	0	0
	05/19/87	0	2,940	0	0	o de la companya de l
	05/20/87	0	180	0	0	0
	05/21/87	0	240	0	0	ŏ
	05/22/87	0	840	0	ŏ	ő
TO	TAL	24,320	108,051	5,685	7,204	5,701

Appendix 25. Annual estimates of adult chinook spawning escapement in the San Joaquin River and in the Central Valley from 1957 to 1986.

<u>Year</u>	San Joaquin	Central Valley
1957	8.5	88.4
1958	39.6	234.7
1959	28.3	369.4
1960	53.1	416.6
1961	2.0	229.4
1962	1.7	189.2
1963	1.3	262.3
1964	7.8	266.9
1965	6.7	169.8
1966	6.4	
1967	20.9	184.4
1968	7.0	131.2
1969	50.7	173.4
1970	30	311.8
1971	40	177.0
1972	12	177.9
1973	6.5	91.0
1974	3.7	205.5
1975	5.8	191.7
1976	3.5	145.8
1977	.6	157.8
1978	2.3	134.6
1979	4.0	125.3
1980	5.0	152.0
1981	14.0	130.0
1982	14.0	156.0
1983	11.6	141.0
1984	41.1	101.7
1985	60.9	163.1
1986		273.0
	16.1	214.2

Source for adult escapement estimates between 1957 to 1969 was from Dave Dettman per. comm., Don Kelley and Associates, estimates between 1970 to 1984 were from PFMC, 1986, estimates of 1984 and 1985 from Bob Reavis, CDFG per. comm.

Appendix 26

FRY REARING - GENERAL METHODOLOGY

Since 1978, the abundance and distribution of fall-run chinook fry (defined as 30 to 70 mm fish) has been measured throughout the Estuary (Figure 26-1) with weekly (Delta), and biweekly or monthly (Bay) seine surveys from January to April. A 50 x 4 foot, 1/4 inch mesh beach seine with 4 x 4 foot bag were used. Our index of salmon fry abundance is the number of salmon per seine haul. One seine haul was made at each site per sampling day. Sites were diverse (boat launch ramps, sand beaches, etc.) but were sampled in a consistent manner and covered about 50 to 100 feet of shoreline. Schaffter (1980) found that salmon fry are most abundant along the shore during their rearing phase. The number of sampling sites by region varied: north Delta (14 stations), central Delta (10 stations), San Francisco Bay (8 stations since 1980) and the Sacramento River above the Delta (7 stations) to Colusa, California.

Since 1980, the survival and movements of chinook fry produced at Coleman National Fish Hatchery were assessed by marking them with coded wire half tags (CW1/2T) removing the adipose fin for external identification, and releasing them in the Estuary and upper Sacramento River below Red Bluff Diversion Dam

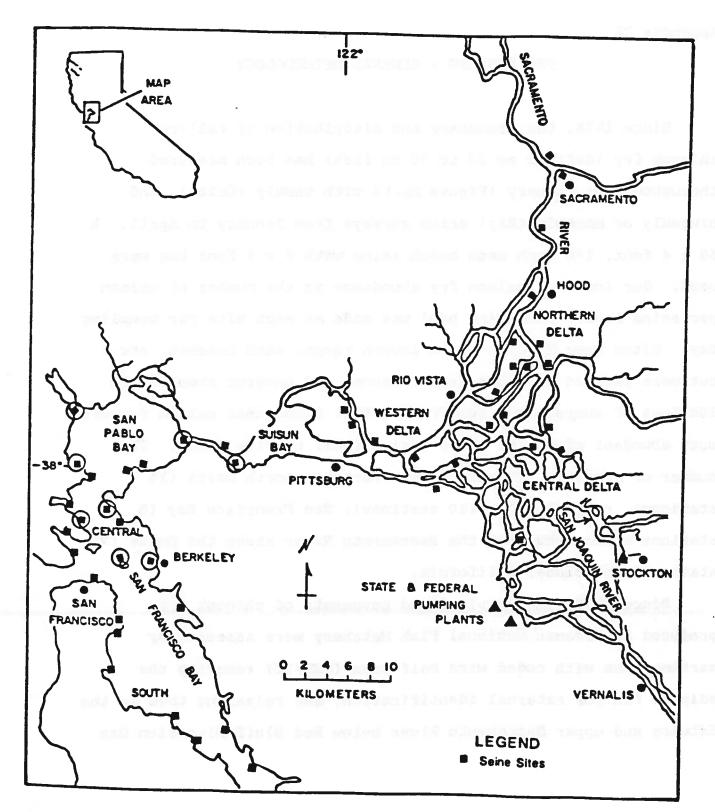


Figure 26-1. Beach seine recovery sites for salmon fry studies. Stations circled are those used to estimate the average catch per seine haul of fry in San Francisco Bay from 1977 to 1986 (Table 6-1). These and the other stations in San Francisco Bay were used to determine abundance and distribution by station in 1980-1986 (Figure 6-1).

(Figure 2-2). Recoveries of CW1/2T fry were made by seine collections, midwater trawl surveys, the salvage process at the CVP/SWP fish facilities, and subsequently through the ocean sport and commercial fishery (as adults).

Appendix 27. Mean monthly fry abundance indices (fish/haul) based on beach seine catches in the Lower Sacramento River, North and Central Delta and San Francisco Bay from 1978 to 1986.

Location	<u>Year</u>	Month	_ Index <u>x # Fish/Haul</u>
Lower Sacramento	1981	1 2 3 4	- 36.5 15.86 2.86
	1982	1 2 3 4	24.7 10.2 12.0 43.7
	1983	1 2 3 4	40.29 18.83 46.83 15.86
	1984	1 2 3 4	27.89 9.22 4.50 1.14
	1985	1 2 3 4	1.00 2.86 3.00 1.79
	1986	1 2 3 4	19.54 47.80 30.30 19.00

Appendix 27 (Cont.)

<u>Location</u>	<u>Year</u>	Month	_ Index <u>x # Fish/Haul</u>
North Delta	1978	1 2 3	15.25 19.95
		4	22.38 7.49
	1979	1 2	23.54 50.78
		1 2 3 4	45.58 12.78
	1980	1 2	13.65 19.75
		1 2 3 4	24.5 10.8
	1981	1 2	5.4 20.5
		1 2 3 4	9.5 12.0
	1982	1 2	9.17 19.3
		1 2 3 4	37.0 16.6
	1983	1 2	39.57 34.9
		1 2 3 4	48.2 32.0
	1984	1 2	13.60 15.08
		2 3 4	11.96 2.98
	1985	1 2	1.95 16.53
		1 2 3 4	18.71 2.29
	1986	1 2 3 4	30.47 35.04 34.62 16.18

Appendix 27 (Cont.)

Location	Year	Month	_ Index <u>x # Fish/Haul</u>
Central Delta	1979	1 2 3 4	- 5.67 7.26 2.68
	1980	1 2 3 4	2.59 3.59 2.30 .86
	1981	1 2 3 4	.2 3.6 3.4 1.9
	1982	1 2 3 4	1.37 5.8 8.4 3.2
	1983	1 2 3 4	9.72 11.6 10.2 3.0
	1984	1 2 3 4	3.22 5.71 4.77 .5
	1985	1 2 3 4	.29 .47 4.26 0
	1986	1 2 3 4	6.74 16.54 13.21 3.18

Appendix 27 (Cont.)

Location	<u>Year</u>	Month	_ Index x # Fish/Haul
San Francisco Bay	1980	1 2 3 4	13.0 3.1 1.5 .2
	1981	1 2 3 4	.3 0 1.3
	1982	1 2 3 4	1.5 .2 .2 .3 .4
	1983	1 2 3 4	1.7 2.6 2.6 .6
	1984	1 2 3 4	.3 0 0
	1985	1 2 3 4	0 0 0
	1986	1 2 3 4	.1 5.8 .3 .3

Appendix 28. Recoveries of CW1/2T fry during the Bay and Delta beach seining survey (January through April) 1980 to 1987.

Release Site	Recover	y Site		
1980				
Red Bluff (1)	Sacramento S	ites; American	River (1))
	San Joaquin recovered	and Interior D	elta sites)	; None
Clarksburg (23)	Sacramento S Brannon Is.	ites; Clarksbu (3), Stump Bea	irg (10), 1 ich (1)	(sleton (4),
	San Joaquin Cross channe West Is. (1)	and Interior D l (1), Termino	elta Sites ous (1), Ed	;; los (1),
Berkeley (4)	San Francisc	o Bay sites; T	reasure Is	land (4)
<u>1981</u>				
Red Bluff (3)	Sacramento S	ites; Steamboa	t Slough (1), Isleton
	San Joaquin (1)	and Interior D	elta Sites	; Antioch
Tehema Colusa Fish Facility (2)	Sacramento S River (1)	ites; Discover	y Park (1)	, American
	San Joaquin crecovered	and Interior D	elta Sites	; None
Isleton (24)	Sacramento S Brannon Island Island (1)	ites; Isleton nd (3), Stunip	(18), Koke Beach (1)	t (1), , Sherman
	San Joaquin a	and Interior D	elta Sites	; None
Lower Mokelumne (9)	Sacramento S	ites; Brannon	Island (3)	
	San Joaquin a Island (2), Kings Island	and Interior D Venice Island (1)	elta Sites (2), Termi	; Woodward nous (1)

Appendix 28 (Cont.)

Release Site Recovery Site

1982

Red Bluff (6) Sacramento Sites; Discovery Park (5) Ryde (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta Sites; None

Recovered

Isleton (74) Sacramento Sites; Isleton (49), Rio Vista (8),

Stamp Beach (5)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta sites; Antioch

(1)

Lower Mokelumne (3) Sacramento Sites; Brannon Island (1), Sherman

Island (2)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta Sites; None

Recovered

Berkeley (2)

San Francisco Bay; Hunters Pt. (1), Coyote Pt.

1983

Courtland (33) Sacramento Sites; Ryde (14), Brannon Island

(6), Stump Beach (1), Sherman Island (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Georgiana Sl

(9), B&W (1)

Sacramento Sites; Isleton (74), Stump Beach (5) Isleton (81)

Brannon Island (2)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; None recovered

Old River (2) Sacramento Sites; Brannon Is. (2)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; None recovered

Lower

Sacramento Sites; None recovered. Mokelumne (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Edo's (1)

Appendix 28 (Cont.)

Release Site Recovery Site

<u> 1984</u>

Courtland (35) Sacramento Sites; Ryde (12), Isleton (3), Stump

Beach (3), Brannon Is. (2)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Georgiana Sl. (10), Terminous (3), SF Mokelumne (1), Antioch

(1)

Ryde (65) Sacramento Sites; Ryde (34) Stump Beach (18),

Isleton (6),

Rio Vista (3), Brannon Is. (3), Sherman Is (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; None Recovered

NF Mokelumne (B) Sacramento Sites; Sherman Is. (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Terminous (4),

B&W (3)

SF Mokelumne (25) Sacramento Sites; Brannon Is. (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Terminous (18),

SF Mokelumne (6)

1985

Courtland (22) Sacramento Sites; Isleton (7), Ryde (3),

Clarksburg (2), Stump Beach (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; Edo's (4),

Georgiana Slough (3), B&W (2)

Ryde (30) Sacramento Sites; Ryde (12), Isleton (10), Rio

Vista (4), Stump Beach (4)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; None recovered.

NF Mokelumne (35) Sacramento Sites; None recovered

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; SF Mokelumne

(31), X-Channel (4)

SF Mokelumne (44) Sacramento Sites; None recovered

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; SF Mokelumne

(42), X-Channel (1), B&W (1)

Appendix 28 (Cont.)

Release Site

Recovery Site

1986

Courtland (6)

Sacramento Sites; Isleton (2), Stump Beach (1), Brannon Island (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; B&W (2)

Ryde (9)

Sacramento Sites; Brannon Is. (6), Isleton (2),

Stump Beach (1)

San Joaquin and Interior Delta; None recovered.

1987

Courtland (0)

None recovered.

Appendix 29. Unexpanded number of CW1/2T salmon fry recovered at the CVP and SWP Fish Facilities and an estimation of sampling effort for these fish from 1980 to 1987.

		-		
<u>Year</u>	Number Recovered	Release Site_	Number Released	Estimated Effort
1980	0	Red Bluff Clarksburg	91,800 90,480	Routine Monitoring (2 samples/day)
1981	3 4	Lower Mokelumne Isleton Red Bluff	90,989 86,865 82,924	11 11
1982	0 0 0	Lower Mokelumne Isleton Red Bluff	85,319 83,756 85,426	ESSZ u Courtland (m)
1983	0 0 0	Lower Mokelumne Isleton Old River	93,327 93,323 96,257	··
1984	8 3 5 1 0	Ryde SF Mokelumne NF Mokelumne Red Bluff Courtland	92,232 45,036 42,165 91,738 96,617	4/25 to 5/5 sampling every 2 hours at the State Fac.
1985	9 11 6 5 2	Courtland Ryde NF Mokelumne SF Mokelumne Red Bluff	103,186 99,733 51,145 50,002 101,468	4/29 to 5/15 sampling every 2 hours at both facilities 5/16 to 6/13 7 days conducted handling and trucking sampling at SWP
1986	0 0 0	Courtland Ryde Red Bluff	104,792 105,383 51,426	4/15 to 6/15 samples every 2 hours both facilities
1987	7 1 1	Courtland $(81)\frac{1}{2}$ / Red Bluff $(12)\frac{1}{2}$ / Battle Creek $(8)\frac{1}{2}$ /	51,789 54,280 54,393	4/17 to 5/22 samples every 2 hours both facilities

^{1/} Numbers expanded by time sampled.

Ocean tag recovery rates from CM1/2T salmon fry released in the Upper Sacramento River, Delta and San Francisco Bay, 1980-1987. Appendix 30.

Released	CMT	Number Released	Release Location	Release Date	Size at Release (in mm)	Number o Recove Ocean	Tes J	panded in In	Total Recoveries	Recovery
1980	H5-3-1	25.617	Reloce Dann		To the second			-	(Expanded)	Rate
	H5-3-2	22,574	-	2/29/80	4 / 4 /	£ °	149	5 3	204	.0079
	H5-3-5	21,786		3/12/80	20	, 9, 9	747	ر د	160	.007088
	Total	91,813	District or Carlo	3/12/80		9	128	* 80	142	.006517
	US. 2.6								648	.007057
	H5-2-7	21.624	Clarksburg	2/26/80	200	9	27	0	33	.00145
	H5-3-3	26,012		3/07/80	00	70	65	0	. 12	.003283
	H5-3-4 Total	20,808	•	3/07/80	4	0.6	37 4 2	77	52	.001576
	H5-2-4	21.937	Bortelor						197	.0021
	H5-2-5	20,726	karawana .	2/20/80	4.64 4.64	00	٥٥	۰,	de	.0000
		60017					3	•	72	.0000468
1981	H6-1-1	39905	Below RBDD	2/06/81	4.	17	90	u	4	
	Total	86924	:	2/27/81	0	9	55	n m	60 6	.001478
	H6-1-2	40916	Taleton	2/12/61		8			667	.0015
22	H6-1-6 Total	45949 86865		3/04/81	4 4	-1	19 58	04	73	.000489
	H6-1-3	46103		2155110					93	.001070
	H6-1-7 Total	45796 90981	Mokelumne R.	3/06/81	4 4	10	11 26	00	13	.000287
	H6-1-4	49705	Berkelev	2/25/81	**			d n	î,	. 0003
	H6-2-1	36901		3/11/81	4 3		. 0	0 -	φ-	.0001207
								1	7	.0000808
1982	H6-2-2	41753	Below RBDD	2/05/82	9 3	- 5				
	H6-2-6 Total	43673 85426		2/25/82	7	96	115	23 6	166 147	.003975
			10000						313	.0036
	H6-2-3	43248 40508	Isleton	2/11/82	44	12	50	7	34	.000786
	Total	83756			3	າ -	n –	•	1 \$.000271
	H6-2-4 H6-3-2	4 3849 4 1470	Mokelumne R.	2/11/82	6 4	01	m	· 61	17	.000387
	Total	85319		70 101 15		M	7	ru.	38	.000506

	Recovery Rate	.0000147	.000175	.000391 .001257	.000261	.001153	. 002210 . 003970	.001155 .002886 .002018	.001363 .002651 .002016	000048	.0006217			
Total	Recoveries (Expanded)	1	32 40	19 61 80	12 40 52	55 57 112	97 190 287	56 139 195	62 124 186	04	28			
anded	1e	၈ ၀	9	20	0 00	10								
	an by Age	10	26	19	12	52	72	46 115	60	40	28			
Number Reco	Ocean 2	01	00	00	00	10	25	10 24	4	0	0	m 0	10	11 8
	at Release (in mm)	44	4 4 72 0	47 51	48	4. 4. Q. ED	A 4 8	48 48	9.4 9.4	20	64	47	47	84 94
	Date	2/22/82	3/04/83	3/09/83W 3/31/83E	3/14/83	3/17/83	3/02/84	3/05/84 W 3/21/84 E	3/08/84	3/12/84	3/14/84	3/13/85 3/13/85	2/14/85 3/14/85	2/19/85 3/07/85
	Location	Berkeley	Isleton	Courtland	Mokelumne "	Old River	Below RBDD	Courtland	Ryde	NF Mokelumne	SF Mokelumne	Battle Crk	Below RBDD	Courtland
S. S	Released	40699 39321 80020	45805 4 <u>7518</u> 93323	48541 48501 97042	45960 47367 93327	47677 48580 96257	43883 47855 91738	48460 48157 96617	45465 46767 92232	42165	45036	29136 23045	49155 52313	51201 51985
<u> </u>	Code	H6-2-5 H6-3-1 Total	H6-3-3 H6-4-2 Total	H6-3-4 H6-4-3 Total	H6-3-5 H6-4-1 Total	H6-3-6 H6-3-7 Total	H6-4-4 H6-5-4 Total	H6-4-5 H6-5-3 Total	H6-4-6 H6-5-2 Total	H6-4-7	H6-5-1	H5-3-7 H5-4-1 Total	H6-5-5 H6-6-5 Total	H6-5-6 H6-6-4 Total
Year	Released		1983				1984					1985		

Appendix 30 (Cont.)

Appendix 30 (Cont.)

s Recovery			175
Total Recoveries (Expanded)	-	u.	
Number of Expanded Recoveries in Ocean by Age 2 4	yo yo		
Size at Release (in mm) 47	4 8 8	0048948 0080048	52 52 50
Release Date 2/21/85 3/05/85	2/26/85 2/28/85	3/18/86 3/19/86 2/27/86 3/10/86 3/12/86	3/12/87 3/13/87 3/05/87
Release <u>Location</u> Ryde	SF Mokelumne NF Mokelumne	Battle Creek 3/18/86 Below RBDD 3/19/86 Courtland 2/27/86 3/10/86 Ryde 3/04/86	Battle Creek 3/12/87 Below RBDD 3/13/87 Courtland 3/05/87
Number <u>Released</u> 49183 50550	50002 51145	51371 51426 50961 53831 52635 52748	51075 52977 48733
CWT Code H6-5-7 H6-6-3	H6-6-1 H6-6-2	H5-7-7 H6-7-5 H6-6-7 H6-7-3 H6-7-2	B5-4-13 H6-7-7 H6-7-6
Year Released		1986	1987

Appendix 31. Annual estimates of weight of total salmon landings in the California ocean commercial fishery by area, and estimated number of Central Valley (CV) chinook caught in the commercial ocean fishery off California for the period 1916 to 1951. Weights of total landings based on CF&G estimates. Number of Central Valley chinook salmon estimated by applying mean weights from 1952-1965 period and fractions described below (Dettman et al., 1987)

Page		California Ocean Tr	oll Catch b	y Area1		Ca	lifornia (Ocean Trol	l Catch	
1916		(pounds)				of Ce	ntral Val	ley Chinoo	k by Numi	ber 2
1917 924,192 1,280,312 3,879,467 1918 1,110,611 1,928,794 2,892,876 1919 2,949,642 1,442,708 2,816,022 10 7,208,382 86,089 89,276 1919 2,949,642 1,442,708 2,816,022 10 7,208,382 86,089 89,276 219,148 0 394,513 1920 3,115,381 1,459,932 1,490,877 1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 1923 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,666 59,555 40,288 0 187,479 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 1,188 0 128,618 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 1,188 0 128,618 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 1,194,341 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183,215,338 93,159,157 1,108,602 891,083 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,232 23,536 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183,2163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 218,940 1944 2,243,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 19,552 19,960 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,211 91,934 57,469 0 320,864 40,33,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 322,838 1949 2,201,330 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,588 4,072,973 786,905 47,715 0,64,951 51,951 151,951 37,668 194,995 2,217,588 4,072,973 786,905 47,715 0,64,951 51,951 151,951 37,668 194,995 2,217,588 4,072,973 786,905 47,715 0,64,951 51,951 151,951 151,951 136,866 151,968 177,144 177,145 11,968 177,144 177,145 11,968 177,144 177,145 11,968 177,144 177,145 11,968 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,144 177,1	Year	Eureka San Fran	Monterey	Other	Total	Eureka	SanFran	Monterey	Other	Total
1917 924, 192 1, 280, 312 3, 879, 487 2,006 6,085,997 26,974 79,227 301,908 98 408,207 1918 1,110,611 1,928,794 2,892,876 1,065 5,933,346 32,414 119,355 225,129 52 376,990 1929 2,949,642 1,442,708 2,816,022 10 7,208,382 86,089 89,276 219,148 0 394,513 1920 3,115,381 1,459,932 1,490,877 0 6,066,190 90,926 90,342 116,023 0 297,290 1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 0 4,483,105 67,136 58,099 96,807 0 222,042 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 30 4,338,317 72,873 59,487 68,493 1 200,855 1923 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 0 3,736,924 49,433 81,366 56,680 0 187,479 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,555 4,028 0 146,749 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 132,163,338 54,540 58,877 1,553 19,550 155,398 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,2623 53,115 17,649 0 8,590 1940 3,369,492 1,77,653 613,224 34,510,403 98,343 72,874 47,727 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,665 36,867 70,241,94	1916	98,353 262,889	5,230,839	135	5,592,216	2.871	16.268	407.073	7	426 218
1918 1,110,611 1,928,794 2,892,876 1,065 5,933,346 32,414 119,355 225,129 52 376,950 1919 2,949,642 1,442,708 2,816,022 10 7,208,382 86,089 89,276 219,148 0 394,513 1920 3,115,381 1,459,932 1,490,877 0 6,666,190 90,926 90,342 116,023 0 297,290 1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 0 4,483,105 67,136 58,099 96,807 0 222,042 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 30 4,338,317 72,873 59,487 68,493 1 200,855 1923 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 0 3,736,924 49,433 81,366 56,680 0 187,479 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,991 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,606 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 98,27 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 154,348,199 10,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1938 1,866,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 1,563 613,224 34,510,493 1,525,594 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 63,781 1,298,404 1,225,5862 1,642,051 64,931 1,566,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1,988 1,989 1,981 1,988 1,567,7148 1,985 1,567,7148 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,986 1,985 1,98	1917	924,192 1,280,312	3,879,487			•	-			
1919 2,949,642 1,442,708 2,816,022 10 7,208,382 86,089 89,276 219,148 0 394,513 1920 3,115,381 1,459,932 1,490,877 0 6,066,190 90,926 90,342 116,023 0 297,290 1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 0 4,483,105 67,136 58,099 96,807 0 222,042 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 30 4,338,317 72,673 59,487 68,493 1 200,855 1923 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 0 3,736,924 49,433 81,366 56,680 0 187,479 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,725 0 155,389 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 991,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 89,343 72,874 47,722 2 18,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 319,585 17,486,677 18,635 1940 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 44,793 365,577 485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 19,934 57,469 0 320,684 4,033,992 1,444,479 250,906 0 5,892,377 117,717 95,573 19,526 0 322,83	1918	1,110,611 1,928,794	2,892,876			-		-		
1920 3,115,381 1,459,932 1,490,877 0 6,066,190 90,926 90,342 116,023 0 297,290 1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 0 4,483,105 67,136 58,099 96,807 0 222,042 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 30 4,338,317 72,873 59,487 68,493 1 200,855 1923 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 0 3,736,924 49,433 81,366 56,680 0 187,479 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,655,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 10,204,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1943 2,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 130,665 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,649 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,554,347 9250,906 0 5,829,377 117,777 95,575 0 323,886 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 55,500,649 75,925 151,	1919	2,949,642 1,442,708	2,816,022			•				
1921 2,300,259 938,886 1,243,960 0 4,483,105 67,136 58,099 96,807 0 222,042 1922 2,496,841 961,317 880,129 30 4,338,317 72,873 59,487 68,493 1 200,855 1,693,711 1,314,877 728,336 0 3,736,924 49,433 81,366 56,680 0 187,479 1924 1,880,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 233,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,600 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,088,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 13,705 68,589 9,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,777,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 18,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452,702,148 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951	1920	3,115,381 1,459,932	1,490,877							
1922	1921	2,300,259 938,886	1,243,960					-		
1923	1922	2,496,841 961,317	880,129			-		-		
1924 1,886,342 3,617,045 877,186 0 6,374,573 54,880 223,825 68,264 0 346,969 1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,665 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,455 770,21,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 0 226,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 164,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1923	1,693,711 1,314,877	728,336							
1925 3,111,885 1,270,936 1,098,715 0 5,481,536 90,824 78,646 85,504 0 254,974 1926 2,849,509 962,413 51,755 0 3,863,677 83,166 59,555 4,028 0 146,749 1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 59,846 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 18,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,645,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,707 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 177,731 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 47,155 7,004,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1924	1,880,342 3,617,045	877,186						_	
1926	1925	3,111,885 1,270,936							100 100	
1927 2,715,806 1,488,746 717,027 21 4,921,600 79,264 92,125 55,800 1 227,190 1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,008,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,96 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 18,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 135,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,888,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,629,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,647 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1926	2,849,509 962,413	-51,755							-
1928 2,293,832 815,815 334,654 5 3,444,306 66,948 50,483 26,043 0 143,475 1929 2,320,846 658,718 1,054,096 0 4,033,660 67,737 40,762 82,032 0 190,530 1930 2,797,993 1,000,242 279,409 6 4,085,650 81,663 62,391 21,744 0 165,798 1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,868 266,4	1927	2,715,806 1,488,746	717,027			-				
1929	19 28	2,293,832 815,815	334,654				-			•
1930	1929	2,320,846 658,718	1,054,096				The Rendered Co.			-
1931 3,254,846 428,298 91,471 0 3,774,615 94,996 26,503 7,118 0 128,618 1932 2,656,788 124,010 80,884 16 2,861,698 77,541 7,674 6,295 1 91,511 1933 2,943,962 158,866 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 100,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1930				The second secon		•			
1932	1931	3,254,846 428,298	91,471							•
1933 2,943,962 158,806 569,859 48 3,672,675 85,923 9,827 44,347 2 140,100 1934 2,824,743 818,852 286,230 0 3,929,825 82,443 50,671 22,275 0 155,389 1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368	1932	2,656,788 124,010	80,884							
1934	1933	2,943,962 158,806	569,859			-				
1935 3,790,733 337,751 219,700 15 4,348,199 110,637 20,900 17,097 1 148,635 1936 3,655,768 266,440 144,924 1,020 4,068,152 106,698 16,488 11,278 50 134,514 1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1934		286,230							
1936	1935	3,790,733 337,751	219,700							-
1937 3,895,867 1,108,402 891,083 931 5,896,283 113,705 68,589 69,346 46 251,685 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1,940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,727 2 218,940 1,941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1,942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1,943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1,944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1,945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1,946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1,948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1,948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1,949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1,950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1936	3,655,768 266,440	144,924				Action To the Control of the Control		_	
1938 1,868,706 94,975 199,474 183 2,163,338 54,540 5,877 15,523 9 75,950 1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491	1937	3,895,867 1,108,402	891,083			-				
1939 1,821,931 285,194 125,498 0 2,232,623 53,175 17,648 9,766 0 80,590 1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928		1,868,706 94,975	199,474							
1940 3,369,492 1,177,653 613,224 34 5,160,403 98,343 72,874 47,722 2 218,940 1941 2,413,368 375,766 153,662 3,198 2,945,994 70,437 23,253 11,958 157 105,805 1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 <	1939	1,821,931 285,194	125,498					•		
1941	1940		613,224	34	5,160,403	98,343				-
1942 2,255,862 1,642,051 164,931 462 4,063,306 65,840 101,611 12,835 23 180,309 1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 <	1941		153,662	3,198	2,945,994	70,437				
1943 2,162,368 2,021,208 1,101,934 17 5,285,527 63,111 125,074 85,754 1 273,940 1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039	1942			462	4,063,306					
1944 3,792,103 2,646,714 575,579 7,452 7,021,848 110,677 163,781 44,793 365 319,615 1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1 94 3		1,101,934			63,111				
1945 4,627,714 2,431,954 816,303 36,783 7,912,754 135,065 150,491 63,526 1,803 350,885 1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891			575,579	7,452	7,021,848	110,677	The second second			
1946 4,545,299 2,017,703 569,350 2,120 7,134,472 132,660 124,857 44,308 104 301,928 1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1945	4,627,714 2,431,954	816,303	36,783	7,912,754	135,065	-			
1947 5,868,577 1,485,657 738,469 0 8,092,703 171,281 91,934 57,469 0 320,684 1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891			569,350	2,120	7,134,472	132,660				
1948 4,033,992 1,544,479 250,906 0 5,829,377 117,737 95,573 19,526 0 232,836 1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1947		738,469	0	8,092,703	171,281	91,934			
1949 2,601,390 2,455,543 473,741 5,530,674 75,925 151,951 36,867 0 264,743 1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891		4,033,992 1,544,479	250,906	0	5,829,377	-				
1950 2,217,558 4,072,973 769,705 4,715 7,064,951 64,722 252,039 59,900 231 376,891	1949	-	473,741		5,530,674					
1951 1 995 267 4 509 571 670 100			7 69 ,705							
	1 9 51	1,895,267 4,508,571	679,128	2,637	7,085,603			5.2.0		

¹ Sources: Years 1916-1950, Fry and Hughes (1951); 1951, CF&G Fish Bulletin No. 89.

² Annual contributions of Central Valley chinook estimated by: [] multiplying the weight of total salmon landings times the fraction of the 1952-1965 landings that were chinook to estimate weight of chinook landings; 2) dividing the weight of chinook landings by the average weight of chinook caught during the 1952-1965 period to estimate number of chinook landed in California; and 3) multiplying the number of fish landed times the overall fraction of fish in the fishery that were estimated to be from the Central Valley during the 1977-1986 period.

Appendix 32. Annual estimates of chinook salmon that originated in Ca. . Valley rivers and were caught in the ocsen troll fisheries. Weight of all salmon and weight and numbers of chinook only are based on CPGG estimates. Contributions of CV chinook estimated by applying fractions described below (Dettman et al., 1987)

Monteary Ran Pren P. Brang Eurala C. City Petal Monteary Ran Pren P. Brang Eurala C. City Petal Monteary Ran Pren P. Brang Eurala C. City Petal Monteary Ran Pren Monteary		TEOLITO I		5											
(Pounda x 10°6) musières numbres	n Only	Monterey 8	Sen Pren		Privates		Parker!		100	fatter to	TOOLT IN	5	ž		Pote
5. 6.5770 5.7860 61,706 215,000 96,721 47,126 34,100 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 444,310 4	-	Dumbers	a de la constante				TOTAL	nonterey	Sen Tren	rt Bragg	Eureka		C. City CA Total	Oregon	5 + 8
5.1 7.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 6.1360 11,539 776,472 776,512 75,013 77,131 6.137,134 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131 6.137,131		AUC 10	316 000			Tage of		numbers	numbers	numbers	murbers	numbers	numbers	mumbers	Dumberra
6. 6000 6.1600 7.1,529 7.6,420 17.104 18.462 64.003 5. 6. 600 6.1600 7.1,702 764.527 7.104.50 17.104 115.462 6.115.60 7.1,702 64.527 11.702 64.527 11.702 64.527 11.702 64.503 7.1702 64.503 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 11.702 64.504 67.103 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 77.102 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td>DD, C12</td><td>20'0</td><td>61.</td><td>34,102</td><td></td><td>77,621</td><td>621,171</td><td>47,723</td><td>7,589</td><td>6,520</td><td>310,577</td><td>30.297</td><td>340.873</td></t<>	1		DD, C12	20'0	61.	34,102		77,621	621,171	47,723	7,589	6,520	310,577	30.297	340.873
\$5 .6570			101,637	176, 366	67,380	28,478	492,875	64,803	160,602	62,924	10,841	5,445	304.616	20,715	
9. 67.07 9. 7.800 7.,702 264,971 146,678 188,675 99.562 73.364 69.111 9. 1.6770 9. 1840 102,452 254,281 100,451 65.91 17,713 97.315 9. 1.6770 4. 101 115,796 115,742 102,443 100,451 65.91 17,713 96.717 9. 1.6770 5. 1770 4. 101 66,1210 6. 1700 17,702 135,762 13,431 10.617 17,134 96.717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 17,102 13,717 14,917 11,914 196,951 94,622 125,434 55,417 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 17,134 96,131 96,131 96,131			276,472	170,508	127,512	75,033	771,064	115,462	219,989	84,504	20,517	14.346	454 A18	125. 14	
26. 17.70 9.8140 102,459 255,228 246,104 245,165 111,411 956,187 97,338 26. 70 3.1770 4.6410 47,308 115,926 124,343 100,453 85,901 47,318 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,319 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,906 147,315 117,314 100,415 115,627 141,315 147,315 147,315 147,315 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,316 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 147,317 <td></td> <td></td> <td>264,927</td> <td>149,678</td> <td>188,675</td> <td>69,762</td> <td>763,244</td> <td>69,117</td> <td>210,802</td> <td></td> <td>25.05</td> <td>17 067</td> <td>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</td> <td></td> <td></td>			264,927	149,678	188,675	69,762	763,244	69,117	210,802		25.05	17 067	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
5.170 4.6410 47,308 115,926 124,343 100,451 65,691 47,317 4,943 5.9 5.170 4.6410 47,308 115,926 124,341 100,451 17,958 14,715 31,717 5.9 6.780 6.5210 6.0960 75,002 215,137 55,330 100,855 17,192 539,702 41,313 5.6 6.2210 6.0960 75,008 211,377 139,525 136,146 139,575 130,106 77,132 539,702 61,134 5. 6.00 75,008 6.130 21,440 29,141 139,575 130,105 75,600 67,133 53,735 46,743 35,106 77,102 35,106 77,134 53,002 46,743 35,106 77,102 35,107 46,743 35,106 77,134 46,743 35,106 77,134 46,743 37,107 46,743 37,107 46,743 37,107 46,743 37,107 46,743 37,107 46,743 37,107 46,743	-	102,459	253,228	246,104	245,165	111,431	956.387	AFE . 79	201 494	-	20 443	3	400,029	520,023	
86 3.670 3.5760 34,513 162,742 102,461 57,031 17,968 74,715 37,771 96 6.780 6.5430 77,029 135,062 56,739 11,348 74,715 37,771 96 6.780 6.5430 77,029 135,062 56,739 10,955 77,134 56,739 10,955 77,134 56,739 10,105 77,260 64,739 11,334 56,739 10,105 77,260 64,739 10,105 77,260 64,739 10,105 77,240 66,730 66,730 66,730 66,730 67,339 66,739 77,240 67,732 10,105 77,260 67,339 66,739 77,240 67,339 66,730 77,240 66,730 77,240 66,730 77,240 66,730 77,240 66,730 77,240 67,250 10,748 46,730 10,749 67,270 86,730 10,749 66,730 77,240 77,240 77,240 77,240 77,240 77,240 77,240 77,2	•	_	115,926	124,343	100,451	85.641	477 719	44 943	200	161,709	23,00	41,500	461,351	46,975	
99 6.7450 6.5430 77,029 312,029 31,315 21,415 21,415 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,416 21,417 21,416 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 21,417 <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>162.742</td> <td>102.461</td> <td>57.031</td> <td>2</td> <td>774 715</td> <td>200</td> <td>757.76</td> <td>170,10</td> <td>16, 163</td> <td>16,384</td> <td>231,356</td> <td>22,569</td> <td></td>	_		162.742	102.461	57.031	2	774 715	200	757.76	170,10	16, 163	16,384	231,356	22,569	
6, 6, 2210 6,0960 75,088 211,277 55,330 100,655 77,192 537,702 11,334 11 8,6380 8,1010 66,145 119,628 116,146 139,577 130,106 77,600 77,600 67,133 55,434 55,432 65,739 65,415 139,628 116,146 139,577 130,106 775,600 67,735 14,700 25,414 55,413 66,670 55,432 65,432 65,432 65,536 45,900 130,137 130,613 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,621 130,62		_	325.062	7	316	300	21, 510	32, 101	10,00	20,780	9,176	3,435	225,673	22,014	247,687
6.6730 6.1010 66,136 135,281 116,146 135,782 116,146 135,782 116,146 135,782 116,146 135,782 116,146 135,782 146,133 25,736 66,130 67,136 66,130 67,136 66,130 67,136 66,130 67,136 136,131 139,281 166,133 25,136 66,130 46,136 239,310 189,515 180,133 57,136 66,130 46,136 239,310 189,518 180,613 75,133 66,130 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613 180,613		_	מני ונכ	Se 130		27 500	213,309	27,6/6	258,652	106'12	13,405	4,184	329,820	32,174	361,994
6 -6730 6 -6300 37,164 239,910 189,513 194,400 25,691 666,660 35,306 6,910 17,862	_		110 678	116 146	20,00	7610	559, 102	71,334	183,995	77,422	16,228	14,759	313,737	30,605	344,345
3. 7.6460 6.8730 46),187 10,771 119,937 160,113 52,196 66,213 37,113 44 460 7.5670 47,164 299,101 195,113 160,173 15,266 47,203 47,203 5 9.6740 8.1020 44,740 291,379 162,724 195,022 47,335 75,366 45,203 15,376 15,378 15,378 45,203 45,203 47,203 46,773 15,309 47,203 46,203 47,203 46,773 46,203 47,203 46,773 46,773 46,203 47,203 46,773 46,203 47,203 46,773 46,203 47,203 46,773 46,203 46,773 46,773 46,474 47,273 46,474 47,273 46,474 47,273 46,474 47,273 46,474 47,273 46,474 47,274 46,475 47,274 46,475 47,274 46,475 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,274 47,			150 051	007 077	139,373	130,100	773,600	64,738	254,328	57,562	22,458	24,876	423,962	41,357	
9.4810 7.5520 37,164 29,171 19,171 19,171 19,171 19,171 19,171 19,173 18,174 19,173 18,174 18,174 18,174 18,174 19,164 17,175 17,175 18,176 17,135 705,260 45,260 17,549 69,533 69,685 17,125 705,260 17,549 69,533 69,685 17,125 705,260 17,549 69,533 69,685 17,687 47,115 18,100 27,115 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,100 18,1			107,001	700'4	BC'777	25,434	556,219	32,123	135,230	46,910	37,388	4,863	256,514	25,023	201,537
55 9.6740 8.1020 4.740 291,710 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,121 159,122 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121 159,121		_	330 000	100,011	100,133	52,196	662,432	45,968	224,212	59,41	25,765	9,980	365,365	35,641	401,007
6,94460 5,9790 70,177 143,029 166,932 47,325 77,220 42,520 7,7420 3,9790 40,177 143,029 166,944 46,715 553,575 19,168 7,7420 4,6120 59,731 69,531 69,683 17,827 43,009 55,342 6,1300 4,6120 59,732 166,691 17,2420 147,009 55,342 6,1300 4,6950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,404 54,420 43,977 23,427 9,6110 5,2890 64,230 5,944 125,755 86,359 160,449 54,420 43,977 23,497 1,0100 4,9260 14,972 106,341 17,254 194,111 25,906 81,203 36,256 1,0100 4,9260 130,271 17,254 194,111 25,906 81,203 36,267 1,0100 1,927 106,443 14,257 106,443 14,20 17,20 1,0100 1,010 1,010			23,710	CIC, COT	174,000	25,691	686,680	35,306	190,896	93,926	31,279	4,912	356,317	34,759	391.076
7.2420 1.0660 17,549 6,673 18,673 19,166 6.9500 4.6120 17,540 6,673 19,164 46,715 553,575 19,166 6.9500 4.6120 26,255 167,953 100,650 115,600 23,712 15,709 55,322 6.1300 4.6950 103,613 186,795 106,620 115,600 23,713 551,423 96,432 6.1300 4.6950 103,613 186,795 106,281 154,405 46,130 43,700 43,700 43,700 7.6110 4.9260 125,755 186,354 196,442 147,210 43,700 177,209 177,209 8.6100 7.8010 180,281 146,772 106,344 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244 177,244			675,010	104,74	139,092	47,325	705,260	42,503	231,850	80,646	25,596	600'6	309,646	38,010	427,656
6.6100 4.6120 56,255 167,953 100,650 115,607 317,884 16,672 6.5100 4.6950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,100 22,733 551,423 96,432 6.6110 4.9950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,100 22,733 551,423 96,432 166,100 4.9950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,100 22,733 551,423 96,432 126,100 4.9950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,100 22,733 551,423 96,432 126,100 4.9950 103,733 14,254 136,140 439,071 492,203 38,226 11,673 126,344 125,735 106,344 125,735 106,344 125,900 116,900 11,500 11,269 17,269 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369 110,369			20,021	000000	176,814	46,715	553,575	19,168	113,606	63,677	28,128	8,932	253,713	24.750	278.463
6.1300 4.6950 103,633 103,633 115,660 25,471 472,009 55,342 6.1300 4.6950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,133 551,423 96,432 6.61300 4.6950 103,613 176,749 120,228 126,130 51,733 551,423 96,432 1 6.1300 4.9360 24,944 125,755 86,135 160,449 54,420 431,927 23,697 2 6.4230 5.3770 40,228 114,972 160,446 54,420 431,927 23,697 3 9.5010 7.5870 180,285 212,785 104,411 25,900 46,520 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17,269 17			50,000	2007	120,027	£3,090	337,884	16,672	55,327	34,635	22,176	8,239	137,049	13,369	150.41
6.6110 5.2690 64,732 170,732 120,228 120,123 551,423 96,432 6.6110 5.2690 64,732 163,097 69,143 154,486 64,180 516,646 60,545 7 6.4230 5.3770 40,238 163,697 64,139 160,469 54,420 431,927 23,697 3 6.4230 5.3770 40,238 189,558 114,972 160,469 54,420 431,927 23,697 4 8.7490 5.0480 59,600 136,710 64,412 24,110 491,562 56,900 5 6.9100 5.7810 73,927 160,434 18,353 18,411 25,900 491,560 130,200 130,200 23,130 40,231 130,200 30,001 30,001 40,131 30,001 40,131 30,001 40,130 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001 30,001<			200, 101	100,650	115,660	29,43	472,009	55,342	133,640	49,682	18,613	5,635	263,112	25,667	4
1.1100 4.9260 24,944 125,755 185,486 46,180 516,648 60,545 1.1100 4.9260 24,944 125,755 18,359 140,449 54,420 431,927 23,697 2.64230 5.3770 40,228 186,259 140,442 34,410 491,527 23,697 3.5800 5.5800 5.985 222,785 100,130 84,442 24,310 491,569 171,769 5.6910 5.7810 77,771 16,442 14,310 491,560 171,769 96,200 94,620 6.7880 5.7810 77,771 186,700 115,700 156,400 51,00 60,377 16,423 121,00 51,00 94,620 17,765 96,200 17,600 17,765 96,200 17,765 96,200 17,765 96,200 17,765 96,200 17,766 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200 96,200			170,749	170,228	128,100	22,733	551,423	98,432	140,639	59,585	20,611	4,347	323,614	31.569	
2.4230 5.3720 40,238 180,449 54,420 431,927 23,697 2.64230 5.3720 40,238 189,558 114,972 100,344 39,071 492,203 38,226 3.95310 7.5670 180,289 222,785 100,130 84,442 24,310 491,562 56,900 5.9100 5.0440 99,600 139,200 136,700 110,000 539,900 40,620 6.7180 4.9440 99,600 136,700 136,700 115,700 161,200 539,00 74,765 7.7180 4.9440 99,600 136,700 136,700 136,700 136,700 136,300 140,600 136,100 140,100 136,100 140,100 136,100 140,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136,100 136			16,31	69,143	154,496	46,180	516,640	60,545	129,776	4,179	24,858	8,830	266,189	26.162	294.351
3.95410 7.5470 40,438 114,972 100,364 39,071 492,203 38,226 3.95410 7.5670 180,783 242,412 174,254 194,111 25,908 816,968 171,769 4 8.7490 5.0480 59,895 222,785 100,130 84,442 24,310 491,622 56,900 7 7.7880 4.9440 99,600 115,700 165,400 21,000 539,900 70,231 8 7.7880 5.4920 134,200 136,200 136,200 136,300 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,600 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 147,100 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>25,73</td> <td>986,359</td> <td>140,449</td> <td>27,75</td> <td>433,927</td> <td>23,697</td> <td>100,063</td> <td>43,791</td> <td>22,598</td> <td>10,405</td> <td>200,554</td> <td>19,564</td> <td>220.118</td>			25,73	986,359	140,449	27,75	433,927	23,697	100,063	43,791	22,598	10,405	200,554	19,564	220.118
4 8.7490 5.0480 59,695 272,785 194,111 25,908 816,968 171,789 4 8.7490 5.0480 59,695 222,785 100,130 64,442 24,310 691,562 56,900 7 7.7880 5.9440 99,600 136,700 165,400 21,000 539,900 70,231 8 7.7880 5.9200 5.6700 136,000 136,200 115,700 165,200 14,000 14,000 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,100 14,1			BCC, 931	114,972	108,364	39,01	492,203	38,226	150,031	26,980	17,436	7,470	270,944	26,431	297.374
6. 9100 5.7920 242,793 124,793 124,493 184,442 24,310 491,562 56,900 7. 7880 4. 9440 99,600 136,434 126,435 13,131 34,664 57,709 70,231 7. 5.9200 5.6470 78,700 185,200 138,900 161,200 54,300 60,300 74,765 8. 7780 5.6470 78,700 185,200 131,900 155,200 54,100 100,000 202,500 126,100 126,116 9. 8. 7460 6. 8600 54,100 180,000 203,500 11,800 75,800 54,100 126,116 1 5. 9770 5. 6770 82,500 11,900 75,600 75,800 85,500 75,900 85,500 75,900 85,500 75,900 85,500 75,900 85,500 75,900 85,900 75,900 85,900 51,700 96,900 75,900 85,900 51,900 96,900 75,900 85,900 51,900 96,900 75,900 85,900 51,			219,237	174,254	194,111	25,90	816,968	171,269	192,887	96,360	31,232	4,954	486,702	47,478	534,160
6 7.937 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,424 120,400 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,200 130,20		•	507 777	100,130	84,442	24,310	491,562	26,900	072,771	49,624	13,587	4,648	302,029	29,463	331.492
5.9700 5.6370 78,700 139,500 185,400 21,000 539,900 94,620 6.7800 5.6370 78,700 136,200 136,300 136,900 137,700 136,900 137,700 136,900 137,700 136,300 137,700 137,700 136,900 137,700 136,300 137,700 137,700 136,300 137,700 136,300 137,700 136,300 137,700 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500 137,500			10,041	126,353	162,331	7,66	578,709	10,231	127,657	62,621	29,496	6,628	296,634	78,937	325,571
6.7880 5.4920 135,200 136,300 161,200 36,300 600,300 74,765 8 6.7880 5.4920 137,800 136,200 131,900 155,200 59,600 637,700 126,160 9 6.7460 6.8660 54,100 180,000 202,500 131,900 135,000 237,600 51,395 1 5.9370 5.6070 82,500 116,600 99,700 13,600 88,500 15,305 2 7.9070 7.3660 136,700 85,700 177,200 96,000 73,600 765,300 127,600 4 2.3020 2.5800 54,000 167,700 49,600 14,000 299,000 31,300 31,300 5 4.5874 4.5062 35,600 177,200 96,000 14,000 299,000 31,300 5 4.5874 4.5062 35,600 170,400 149,600 3,700 14,100 360,400 31,300 5 7.3152 7.1456 176,600 279,600 177,700 167,770 167,770			130,200	115,700	165,400	22,000	539,900	2,620	109,966	57,341	26,613	4,015	292,555	28,539	321,093
9 8.7460 6.8600 54,100 189,200 131,900 155,200 59,600 637,700 126,166 9 8.7460 6.8600 54,100 180,000 202,500 218,400 71,800 726,800 51,395 0 6.0170 5.6070 82,500 211,800 130,400 131,300 32,600 588,600 78,375 1 5.9370 5.4710 90,000 199,900 116,600 99,700 81,800 588,000 85,500 2 7.9070 7.3660 136,700 281,800 177,200 96,000 73,600 785,300 129,865 3 2.3020 2.0470 103,200 75,000 55,900 15,700 24,700 294,000 96,040 4 2.9330 2.5880 54,000 167,700 49,800 14,000 299,900 51,300 5 4.5874 4.5062 35,600 170,400 149,600 14,400 299,900 51,300 5 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 290,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 167,770 5 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,774 581,225 60,953			185,200	138,900	161,200	36,300	600,300	74,765	155,383	28,060	17,410	10,781	316,399	50.724	367,123
1 5.9370 5.4710 380,100 381,500 318,400 71,800 726,800 51,395 1 5.9370 5.4710 90,000 199,900 116,600 99,700 81,800 78,300 78,300 78,300 78,300 78,300 78,300 78,300 177,200 96,000 73,600 85,500 177,200 96,000 73,600 785,300 177,200 96,000 785,300 177,200 96,000 785,300 177,200 96,000 785,300 177,200 96,000 785,300 177,200 96,000 786,000 177,200 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,000 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96,900 96		_ '	156,200	11,900	155,200	8,68	637,700	126,160	112,322	57,640	9,312	15,675	321,109	15,443	336,552
1 5.9370 5.4710 90,000 199,900 116,600 99,700 11,000 588,600 78,375 1 2.9070 7.3660 196,700 281,800 136,800 137,200 86,900 135,900 116,600 99,700 11,000 588,000 85,500 137,200 136,700 136,700 16,700 14,700 284,000 96,000 137,200 14,400 294,000 96,000 15,300 13,300 14,400 299,900 13,300 13,300 13,300 13,300 13,300 13,820 13,600 170,600 170,600 14,400 16,900 13,300 13,300 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 14,400 16,900 18,900 18,700 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 13,820 18,721 18,821 139,800 16,721 18,821,225 60,953 13,821 139,800 14,280 564,670 192,000 140,760 96,210 11,280 564,670 192,690 13,820 140,760 96,210 11,280 564,670 192,690 13,820 140,760 96,210 14,280 564,670 192,690 13,820 140,760 96,210 14,280 564,670 192,690 140,760 96,210 14,280 564,670 192,699 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,820 14,82			000,001	202,500	218,400	11,800	726,800	51,395	163,098	110,626	33,088	3,332	361,538	22,475	364,013
2.3370 30,000 199,900 116,600 99,700 81,600 86,500 85,500 2.73070 7.3660 136,700 281,800 177,200 96,000 73,600 765,300 129,665 3.23070 2.5880 24,000 16,700 49,800 14,000 299,000 51,300 4.5874 4.5062 15,600 170,400 149,600 3,700 1,100 360,400 31,300 5 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 296,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 167,770 5 7.5113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,374 581,225 60,953 1 5 5.8674 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 99,699 1			000,112	130,400	131,300	32,600	288,600	78,375	175,963	82,256	21,152	5,320	363,068	20.920	383,988
1 2.9370 7.3969 139,700 281,800 177,200 96,000 73,600 765,300 129,665 3 3 2.930 2.6470 103,200 75,000 85,900 35,700 24,700 294,000 96,040 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,3		-	006,661	116,600	8	91,600	268,000	85,500	182,149	64,783	22,601	20,02	375,307	24.228	399,535
4 2.9330 2.5880 54,000 167,700 49,900 14,400 299,900 51,300 1 5 4.5874 4.5062 15,600 170,400 149,600 1,100 30,400 13,820 1 5 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 290,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 16,770 1 6 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,774 581,225 60,953 1 5 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 89,699 1			197	177,200	8,000	73,600	765,300	129,865	248,350	126,787	25,526	11,371	541,900	30,639	572,539
5 4.5874 4.5062 35,000 167,700 49,800 14,000 14,400 299,900 51,300 15,300 15,300 17,3362 1.1456 176,600 170,400 189,600 1,700 1,100 360,400 13,820 15,770 15 7.1456 1.16,600 290,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 167,770 15 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,374 581,225 60,953 15 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 99,699			2,000	25,900	35,200	24,700	294,000	98,040	72,27	28,926	11,068	4,841	215,632	17.709	233.361
5 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 170,400 149,600 3,700 1,100 360,400 33,820 15 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 290,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 167,770 15 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,374 581,225 60,953 15 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 99,699		_	167,700	49,800	14,000	14,400	299,900	51,300	100,874	17,028	4,825	3,846	177,873	21.189	199,062
5 7.3362 7.1456 176,600 290,000 254,800 47,400 16,900 785,700 167,770 5 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,374 541,225 60,953 5 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 89,699	_	_	20,400	149,600	3,700	1,100	360,400	33,820	170,400	56,029	0	0	260,249	56.471	316.720
5 7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,374 581,225 60,953 3 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 89,699	_	176,600 2	90,000	254,800	47,400	16,900	785,700	167,770	146,612	55,551	8,163	3,673	301.769	75.143	456.912
7.6113 6.2152 64,161 205,946 123,139 139,605 48,774 581,225 60,953 3 5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 89,699				4											
5.8474 5.2720 94,420 192,000 140,760 96,210 41,280 564,670 89,699	_	••			139,605	48,374	501,225	60,933	163,871	61,028	22.463	9.249	317.563	20.07	77
		_	92,000	140,760	96,210	41,280	564,670	669.68	152,791	65.769	15,115	7 801	131 484	33 40	7
										•					

¹ Sources: Years 1952-1965, CT60 Fish Bulletin No. 135; 1966-1975, CT60 Fish Bulletin Nos. 138, 144, 149, 153, 159, 161, 163, 166, 168; 1976-1900 PTHC (1986); 1981-1986, PTHC (1987).

the period 1977-1986 contributions for California and Oragon ports were actimated by dividing the estimated number of coded wire tag recoveries by an estimate 2 Annual contributions of Central Valley chinook based on the recovery of coded wire tapped salmon in the commercial fisheries off California and Oregon. For of the fraction of CV fish with tags. For the 1952-1976 period, contributions for California ports were estimated by multiplying the number of fish landed times the overall fraction of fish from the CV. Oregon landings prior to 1977 were estimated by multiplying the ratio of Oregon to California landings of CV fish from the 1977-1986 period times the California landings for each year prior to 1977.

by port area (1962-1986) based on CF&G estimates. Number of CV chinook salmon estimated by applying fractions described below. (Dettman et al., 1987) Appendix 33. Annual estimates of salmon landed in the ocean recreational fishery. Number of all salmon (1947-1961) and chinook

		-												2	
Year	All Salmon											Contrib	Contribution of CV	salmon	
	(number)					Chinook Only	mly					CA Total	Oregon	OR + C.	
1947	5.018					(number)						(number)	(number)	(number)	
1948	11.209					3,8/4						2,387	165	2,551	
1949	23.057					17 000						5,331	368	5,699	
1950	56,337					17,800						10,967	757	11,723	
1951	71,970					43,492						26,796	1,849	28,644	
1952	86.472					190,00	8					34,231	. 2,362	36,593	
1953	98, 723					36,750						41,129	2,838	43,966	
1954	119,911					P17'0/						46,956	3,240	50,195	
1955	128,978					1/5,27						57,033	3,935	60,968	
1956	114,505					99,5/1	1					61,346	4,233	65,579	
1957	44 701					88,398						54,462	3,758	58,220	
1958	20,42					34,509						21,261	1,467	22,728	
1950	55 PAR					40,666						25,054	1,729	26,783	
30	37.00					43,190	100					26,609	1,836	28,445	
1961	42 96					29,290						18,046	1,245	19,291	
R	47,765					33, 169						20,435	1,410	21,845	
					1							,			
_	Californi	California Landings of Chinook by Port Area	of China	ook by Pos	rt Area		Landings	Landings of Central Valley Chinook by Port Area	Valley C	hinook by	Port Ar				
- -	Monterey	Monterey San Fran Ft Bragg Eureka	t Bragg 1		c. city	Total	Monterey	Monterey San Fran F	Ft Bragg E	Eureka	C. City CA Total	CA Total	Oregon	OR + CA	
1962	19,953	111,711	5,988	15,376	527	119,555	18,955	49,308	2.712	6.378	204	725 77	5 351	000	
1963	6,397	66,177	1,901	8,006	1,289	83,770			861	3,321	498	52,747	3 640	56 386	
1964	11,014	74,155	8,616	6,865	643	101,293	10,463	47,051	3,902	2.848	249	64.513	4 451	200, 200	
1965	5,496	45,713	3,069	5,455	483	60,216	5,221	29,005	1,390	2,263	187	38,065	2.627	40.692	
1966	2,715	64,362	3,476	2,813	210	73,576		40,838	1,574	1,167	81	46,239	3,191	49,430	
1961	7,650	58,503	2,578	3,165	670	72,566		37,120	1,168	1,313	259	47,127	3,252	50,379	
1960	25,093	123,807	2,623	2,315	404	154,244		78,556	1,188	960	156	104,700	7,224	111,924	
666	14, 737	113,517	3,760	20,638	2,916	155,768	14,000	72,027	1,793	8,561	1,127	97,508	6,728	104,236	
0/61	13,838	97,300	3,291	32,524	847	147,800	13,146	61,737	1,490	13,491	327	90,192	6,223	96,415	
1971	20,448	145,879	2,373	18,051	1,520	188,271	19,426	92,560	1,075	7,488	587	121,136	8,358	129,494	
2761	11,069	176,503	4,874	6,882	1,174	200,522	10,535	111,991	2,207	2,855	454	128,042	8,835	136,876	
1973	13,886	167,017	5,299	7,584	4,167	197,953	13,192	105,972	2,400	3,146	1,611	126,320	8,716	135,036	
19/4	11,348	130,242	4,268	660'6	2,508	157,465	10,781	82,639	1,933	3,774	696	100,096	6,907	107,002	
1975	7,717	84,977	1,824	7,821	1,395	103,734	7,331	53,918	826	3,244	539	65,858	4,544	70,403	
1976	4,800	63,800	2,300	7,100	3,000	81,000	4,560	40,481	1,042	2,945	1,160	50,187	3,463	53,650	
							Develop in Co							(- 1

Appenuix 33. (continued). Annual estimates of salmon landed in the ocean recreational fishery. Number of all salmon (1947-1961) and chinook by port area (1962-1986) based on CF&G estimates. Number of CV chinook salmon estimated by applying fractions described below.(Dettman et al., 1987)

OR + CS	AC 320	02,120	20,040	30,402	48 736	112,407	40.948	59.715	00,627	770/00	93, 110		0074/0	63,166
Oregon (10,113	1 234	46244	2/4	1 989	9,351	2,643	3.854	6.430	070	6,00	7	4,04	4,0/2
ea CA Total	75, 207	49 614	410,024 400 200	34 147	44.747	103,056	38,305	55,860	93,192	722 78	100			160,66
Port Ar	1.591	1,358	2	332	2,131	4,907	1,314	1,353	6.880	7 087	2004			
Chinook by	7.045	0	, c	, 6 <u>6</u>	3,169	3,889	2,406	1,908	10,785	3,733				
Valley C	1,932	1.605	1.324	456	546	3,148	770	453	2,446	3.623				
Landings of <u>Central Valley</u> Chinook by Port Area Monterey San Fran Ft Bragg Eureka C. City CA Total	60,839	45,511	61.279	30,124	35,956	87,407	31,725	47,016	66,051	55,138				
Landings o	3,800	1,140	5,605	2,945	2,945	3,705	2,090	5,130	7,030	23.085				
Total	103,600	72,000	122,200	84,100	82,300	144,400	63,100	88,600	160,700	133,600		98.979	95.873	
Area	7,400	2,000	4,400	2,700	4,000	6,200	3,400	3,500	17,800	5,400				
ok by Por	13,300	2,300	3,600	4,000	4,400	7,100	2,800	4,600	26,000	000,6				
of <u>Chinc</u> t Bragg E	6,300	2,400	5,800	1,200	1,400	2,800	1,700	1,000	5,400	8,000				
California Landings of <u>Chinook</u> by Port. Monterey San Fran Ft Bragg Eureka C.	72,600	64,100	102,500	73,100	69,400	124,400	50,000	74,100	104,100	86,900				
aliforniu onterey :						3,900	2,200	2,400	7,400	24,300	**	976	386	
O E	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	Averages	1957-1976	1977-1986	

1 Sources: Years 1947-1961, Young (1969); 1962-1965, Jensen and Swartzell (1967); 1966-1975, CFEG Fish Bulletin Nos. 133, 144, 149, 153, 154, 161, 163, 166, 168; 1976-1980, PFMC (1986); 1981-1986, PFMC (1987).

the 1962-1976 and 1983-1986 periods, and contributions to Oregon ports during the 1983-1986 period were estimated by multiplying the times the overall fraction of salmon that were from CV during the 1977-1982 period. Oregon landings prior to 1977 were estimated by 2 Annual contributions of CV chinook based on the recovery of coded wire tagged salmon in the recreational fishery off California and estimated number of CMT recoveries by an estimate of the fraction of CV fish with tags. Contributions to California ports during salmon landings times the fraction of salmon that were chinook in the 1962-1967 period and then multiplying the number of chinook multiplying the ratio of Oregon landings of CV fish divided by California landings of CV fish from the 1977-1982 period times the period (see Table A-7). Contributions to California ports during the 1947-1961 period were estimated by: 1) multiplying total number of fish landed times the overall fraction of fish in the fishery that were estimated to be from CV during the 1977-1982 Oregon (see Table A-7). Contributions to California and Oregon ports for the 1977-1982 period were estimated by dividing the California landings of CV fish prior to 1977.

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Name: Patricia Little Brandes

Address: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

4001 North Wilson Way Stockton, CA 95205

Position: Fisheries Biologist, Stockton

Fisheries Assistance Office

Education: B.S. Fisheries

Michigan State University, Lansing, MI - 1982

Employment: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1981 to Present

Jordan River National Fish Hatchery, Elmira, MI Fisheries Biologist Trainee - March, 1981 - Dec. 1981

risheries biologist Trainee - March, 1961 - Dec. 1961

Senecaville National Fish Hatchery, Senecaville, Ohio

Fisheries Biologist - April, 1982 - May, 1983

Stockton Fisheries Assistance Office, Stockton, CA Fisheries Biologist - August, 1983 to Present.

Responsibilities:

Responsible for conducting field programs and analyzing data on the abundance and survival of juvenile chinook salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.

<u>Professional Organizations:</u>

Member of the American Fisheries Society, Sports Fishing Institute, Pacific Fishery Biologists, San Francisco Bay and Estuarine Society.

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

NAME: JOHN D. MCINTYRE

ADDRESS: NATIONAL FISHERY RESEARCH CENTER, BLDG. 204, NAVAL STATION.

SEATTLE, WA 98115

POSITION: SECTION LEADER, POPULATION ECOLOGY RESEARCH

EDUCATION: PHD, OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY 1969, FISHERY BIOLOGY

EMPLOYMENT:

1969-70 FACULTY, DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY, CORVALLIS, OREGON.

1970-73 ASSISTANT LEADER, OREGON COOPERATIVE FISHERY RESEARCH UNIT, DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY, CORVALLIS, OREGON.

1973-77 LEADER, OREGON COOPERATIVE FISHERY RESEARCH UNIT, DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE, OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY, CORVALLIS, OREGON.

1977-78 PROJECT LEADER, NATIONAL FISHERY RESEARCH CENTER, SEATTLE. WA

1978-79 PROJECT LEADER, FISHERIES ASSISTANCE OFFICE, RED BLUFF, CALIFORNIA.

1979-PRESENT SECTION LEADER, POPULATION ECOLOGY RESEARCH, NATIONAL FISHERY RESEARCH CENTER, SEATTLE, WA

RESPONSIBILTIES:

PROVIDE THE TECHNICAL LEADERSHIP FOR THE CENTER'S RESEARCH IN FISH POPULATION BIOLOGY IN THE WESTERN STATES AND CONDUCT PERSONAL RESEARCH IN FISH BIOLOGY

WORK EXPERIENCE:

EXPERIENCE HAS INCLUDED RESEARCH IN ALL ASPECTS OF POPULATION BIOLOGY (GENETICS, POPULATION DYNAMICS, AND ECOLOGY) WITH PACIFIC ANADROMOUS SALMONIDS THROUGHOUT THEIR RANGES ALONG THE PACIFIC COAST. MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE GAINED AS PROJECT LEADER FOR THE FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE'S FISHERY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM IN CALIFORNIA (CENTRAL VALLEY AND KLAMATH RIVER).

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Name:

Dr. Reginald R. Reisenbichler

Address:

National Fishery Research Center U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Building 204, Naval Station

Seattle, WA 98115

Position:

Fishery research biologist in population ecology

Education:

B.S. in Zoology (minor in mathematics) from Oregon State University (1972).

M.S. in Fishery Biology (minor in statistics) from Oregon State University (1976).

Ph.D. in Fishery Biology (population dynamics and statistics) from University of Washington (1986).

Employment:

1974-76, Oregon State University, graduate research assistant in fisheries, Corvallis, Oregon.

1976-77, Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, fishery research biologist, Corvallis, Oregon.

1977-80, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, fishery biologist,

Lander, Wyoming, and Red Bluff, California.

1980-present, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, fishery research biologist, Seattle, Washington.

Responsibilities:

Design and conduct research in the population ecology of anadromous salmonids and endangered species.

Work experience:

Research in statistics and experimental design, and in population genetics, population dynamics, stream ecology, and life histories of anadromous Pacific salmonids from California to Alaska (see list of publication and reports for more detail.)

Management of resident fish species in Wyoming and of anadromous Pacific salmonids in the Central Valley of California.